

THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

convenes the

ADVISORY BOARD ON  
RADIATION AND WORKER HEALTH

VOLUME I

The verbatim transcript of the Meeting of the  
Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health held  
at The Westin Cincinnati, 21 East Fifth Street,  
Cincinnati, Ohio, on January 7 and 8, 2003.

C O N T E N T S

VOLUME I  
January 7, 2003

REGISTRATION AND WELCOME	
Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair .....	7
Mr. Larry Elliott, Executive Secretary .....	10
Board Members	
REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF DRAFT MINUTES, MEETINGS 8 & 9	
Dr. Paul Ziemer, Chair .....	10
PROGRAM STATUS REPORT	
Mr. Dave Sundin, NIOSH .....	19
STATUS OF DOSE RECONSTRUCTION AND CONTRACT SUPPORT	
Dr. James Neton, NIOSH .....	34
AWE SITE PROFILE DEVELOPMENT	
Dr. Richard Toohey, NIOSH ORAU Team .....	61
DOSE RECONSTRUCTION WORKGROUP	
Mr. Mark Griffon, Workgroup Chair. . . . .	97
BOARD DISCUSSION/WORKING SESSION	
DRAFT ATTACHMENTS A, C, D & E. . . . .	148
BOARD DISCUSSION/WORKING SESSION. . . . .	217
PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD. . . . .	254
ADJOURN. . . . .	271

January 8, 2003

REGISTRATION AND WELCOME . . . . .	272
ADMINISTRATIVE HOUSEKEEPING AND BOARD WORK SCHEDULE. . .	273
PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD . . . . .	293
ADJOURN PUBLIC SESSION . . . . .	304
COURT REPORTER'S CERTIFICATION. . . . .	306

## TRANSCRIPT LEGEND

The following transcript contains quoted material. Such material is reproduced as read or spoken.

In the following transcript a dash (--) indicates an unintentional or purposeful interruption of a sentence. An ellipsis (. . .) indicates halting speech or an unfinished sentence in dialogue or omission(s) of word(s) when reading written material.

In the following transcript (sic) denotes an incorrect usage or pronunciation of a word which is transcribed in its original form as reported.

In the following transcript (phonetically) indicates a phonetic spelling of the word if no confirmation of the correct spelling is available.

In the following transcript "uh-huh" represents an affirmative response, and "uh-uh" represents a negative response.

In the following transcript "\*" denotes a spelling based on phonetics, without reference available.

In the following transcript (inaudible) signifies mechanical failure or speaker failure.

P A R T I C I P A N T S

(By Group, in Alphabetical Order)

BOARD MEMBERS

CHAIR

ZIEMER, Paul L., Ph.D.  
Professor Emeritus  
School of Health Sciences  
Purdue University  
Lafayette, Indiana

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

ELLIOTT, Larry J.  
Director, Office of Compensation Analysis and Support  
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health  
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
Cincinnati, Ohio

MEMBERSHIP

ANDERSON, Henry A., M.D.  
Chief Medical Officer  
Occupational and Environmental Health  
Wisconsin Division of Public Health  
Madison, Wisconsin

ANDRADE, Antonio, Ph.D.  
Group Leader  
Radiation Protection Services Group  
Los Alamos National Laboratory  
Los Alamos, New Mexico

DeHART, Roy Lynch, M.D., M.P.H.  
Director  
The Vanderbilt Center for Occupational and Environmental  
Medicine  
Professor of Medicine  
Nashville, Tennessee

ESPINOSA, Richard Lee  
Sheet Metal Workers Union Local #49  
Johnson Controls  
Los Alamos National Laboratory  
Española, New Mexico

GIBSON, Michael H.  
President  
Paper, Allied-Industrial, Chemical, and Energy Union  
Local 5-4200  
Miamisburg, Ohio

GRIFFON, Mark A.  
President  
Creative Pollution Solutions, Inc.  
Salem, New Hampshire

MELIUS, James Malcom, M.D., Ph.D.  
Director  
New York State Laborers' Health and Safety Trust Fund  
Albany, New York

MUNN, Wanda I. (Present via telephone)  
Senior Nuclear Engineer (Retired)  
Richland, Washington

PRESLEY, Robert W.  
Special Projects Engineer  
BWXT Y12 National Security Complex  
Clinton, Tennessee

ROESSLER, Genevieve S., Ph.D.  
Professor Emeritus  
University of Florida  
Elysian, Minnesota

#### AGENDA SPEAKERS

Mr. Mark Griffon, Workgroup Chair

Dr. James Neton, NIOSH

Mr. Dave Sundin, NIOSH

Dr. Richard Toohy, NIOSH

#### STAFF/VENDORS

CORI HOMER, Committee Management Specialist, NIOSH  
MARIE MURRAY, Writer/Editor

STEVEN RAY GREEN, Certified Merit Court Reporter

AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS

Beatty, Sr., Everett "Ray"  
Beck, Wm L  
Bingham, Eula  
Cisco, Jeanne  
Fleming, Kenny  
Fowee, Steven R  
Griffin, Jim  
Henshaw, Russ  
Hinnefeld, Stu  
Homoki-Titus, Liz  
Katz, Ted  
Kotsch, Jeffrey L  
Lewis, Mark  
Malone, Greg  
McGowan, Bill  
Miller, Richard  
Morawetz, John S  
Mullens, Paul  
Naimon, David  
Presley, Louise S  
Ray, Sam  
Russell, Leland  
Schaeffer, D Michael  
Stuenkel, David  
Tabor, Bob  
Tankersley, Bill  
Thomas, Elyse  
Tinsley, Richard  
Toohey, R E

P R O C E E D I N G S

8:30 a.m.

**REGISTRATION AND WELCOME**

**DR. ZIEMER:** Good morning, everyone. I'd like to call the meeting to order. This is the tenth meeting of the Advisory Board on Radiation and Worker Health. We'll give everyone just a moment to find their seats.

I'm going to begin with a few announcements this morning.

I'm Paul Ziemer, Chairman of the Advisory Board. We will not formally introduce the members of the Board. If you are a member of the public, you can identify the Board members by their placards in front of them. We will have an opportunity a little later for members of the public to introduce themselves, and also opportunities for public comment.

I do remind you to register your attendance. This goes for not only visitors, but Board members as well. Register your attendance in the book back on the table near the entrance there.

Also if you're a member of the public and wish to make public comment during the public comment period, we ask

1 that you sign up for that. This is mainly so we have some  
2 idea of how to allot the time, depending on numbers of  
3 individuals who wish to make public comment.  
4 There are a number of handouts on the table over here,  
5 including copies of the agenda. If you didn't get a copy  
6 of the agenda, please help yourself at the table there.  
7 There are also copies of minutes of the recent meetings  
8 and some other handouts that will be used in the meeting  
9 today.  
10 One minor change on the agenda and that is the topic in mid-  
11 morning on AWE site profiles. That presentation will be  
12 given by Dr. Toohey rather than by Dr. Neton. Richard  
13 Toohey will present that.  
14 I would like to inform you that Leon Owens, one of the Board  
15 members, is unable to be here today as a conflict arose in  
16 his schedule and he contacted us just a couple of days ago  
17 and indicated that he would not be able to be here. Also,  
18 we received word from Wanda Munn just last evening. She  
19 got stranded in the airport. Apparently her flight  
20 actually got canceled and she was not able to get another  
21 flight, and Wanda was not -- is not able to make it here  
22 from Richland, Washington. It's an all-day issue just

1 getting here. I think Wanda may, however, be on the  
2 phone. And we have a speaker -- I don't know if it's a  
3 speaker phone, but there's a phone and -- Wanda, are you  
4 there?

5 **MS. MUNN:** Yes, I am.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** There's Wanda. Okay. She's sitting right in  
7 the middle of the group here, so Wanda, we'll do our best  
8 to keep it loud enough for you to hear. I know it's  
9 pretty tough to be on a telephone conference for hours on  
10 end, so if you drift off, that's all right. Well, maybe  
11 not.

12 **MS. MUNN:** I expect to be here as much as possible.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, we appreciate your willingness to be with  
14 us by phone.

15 **MS. MUNN:** Well, I appreciate your setting up the phone for  
16 me. Thank you very much.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** One other sort of semi-critical item is that  
18 you can't get into the restrooms without a secret code.  
19 The restrooms are right outside the door here. The secret  
20 code is not so secret. It's posted there on a poster at  
21 the tables, so as you go out, you just have to remember  
22 the number long enough to get across the hall and then

1 you'll be all set. Is it the same code for both doors? I  
2 guess it is.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** And you can use your room key if you --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, the room key works.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** -- your memories doesn't hold up.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, if your memory doesn't hold, use your  
7 room key. Thank you very much.

8 We're going to proceed with the agenda. I'm going to just  
9 turn it over a moment to our executive secretary, Larry  
10 Elliott. Larry, if you have a few comments, and then  
11 we'll proceed into the agenda.

12 **WELCOME**

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Thank you, Dr. Ziemer. I'd just like to  
14 welcome the members of the Board and the public to the --  
15 this meeting. Welcome to Cincinnati. I hope your stay  
16 here is pleasant, and if there's anything that Cori or I  
17 can do to make it more enjoyable, just let us know.  
18 Thanks.

19 **REVIEW/APPROVAL OF DRAFT MINUTES, MEETINGS 8 & 9**

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Larry. We'll proceed with the  
21 review and approval of the draft minutes. For the Board,  
22 you received copies of the draft minutes by e-mail several

1 days ago. There are also copies of the draft minutes in  
2 your binder for this meeting. As we've done in the past,  
3 we'd like to concentrate on items of content and issue  
4 that are not simply spelling or grammatical errors. If  
5 you have spelling or grammatical errors, such as the  
6 correct spelling of NIOSH, which shows up in the minutes  
7 as NOSH -- it's an abbreviated version, probably due to  
8 some automatic spell correcting thing on somebody's  
9 computer, but other than those kinds of things.

10 We will first look at the minutes for the October 15th and  
11 16th meeting, the Santa Fe meeting, and I'd like to focus  
12 first on the executive summary, and then we will do the  
13 main meeting minutes. So let me ask if there are any  
14 additions or corrections to the executive summary. That  
15 would begin on page -- essentially 3/10 through 10/10.

16 Yes, comment?

17 **MR. NAIMON:** Yes, Dr. --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Staff comment.

19 **MR. NAIMON:** Yes, thank you. On page --

20 **WRITER/EDITOR:** State your name.

21 **MR. NAIMON:** This is David Naimon from the Office of General  
22 Counsel, HHS. In the summary of my presentation there's a

1 small but important change that needs to be made. In the  
2 second sentence it says (Reading) One, ABRWH members may  
3 not speak on behalf of the agency, department or ABRWH  
4 unless a majority of members approved the position.

5 That should read that Board members may not speak on behalf  
6 of the agency or the Department, comma, and may not speak  
7 for the ABRWH unless a majority of the members approved  
8 the position.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Let me ask if the recorder got that  
10 change. And I believe the focus there is that it's the --  
11 only the Board's position that a member could speak out  
12 on, if the Board approved such, but not on agency  
13 positions. Is that correct?

14 **MR. NAIMON:** Yeah, that's correct. The Board does not speak  
15 for the agency. The agency --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** In any event.

17 **MR. NAIMON:** -- speaks for the agency.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

19 **MR. NAIMON:** Right. And in the next sentence, the word  
20 "regardless" should come out and then at the end it should  
21 say "was learned at an ABRWH meeting or otherwise, comma,  
22 with anyone."

1 DR. ZIEMER: That's the sentence that begins with the word  
2 "Two"?

3 MR. NAIMON: Right.

4 DR. ZIEMER: So it would now read, what?

5 MR. NAIMON: It would now read: Two, ABRWH members should  
6 not discuss the merits of individual claims of whether the  
7 -- whether the information was learned at an ABRWH meeting  
8 or otherwise, with anyone.

9 DR. ZIEMER: Adding the words "or otherwise, with anyone."

10 Thank you.

11 Are there other corrections or additions?

12 (No responses)

13 DR. ZIEMER: If not, I'd like a motion to accept the  
14 executive summary with those changes that were noted.

15 DR. ANDERSON: So moved.

16 DR. ZIEMER: And seconded?

17 DR. DEHART: Seconded.

18 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Are we ready to vote on the executive  
19 summary? All who favor approval, say aye.

20 (Affirmative responses)

21 DR. ZIEMER: All opposed, say no.

22 (No responses)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Motion carries. Now let's look at the main  
2 minutes. While you're looking at that I would like to  
3 point out -- I always have the opportunity to take a crack  
4 at these before you see them, and one of the changes that  
5 I suggested and I'd like -- if this is agreeable, is to  
6 somehow separate out formal actions. They've done that  
7 here by having those put into a italics so that they stand  
8 out wherever there's been a formal motion and a vote. Is  
9 that -- is there a different way that the Board would like  
10 to see -- it seems to me it's worth having those easy to  
11 pick out in the minutes. Is that -- everybody agreeable  
12 to that formatting?

13 (No responses)

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Now are there corrections or additions?

15 (No responses)

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Staff, any corrections?

17 **MR. NAIMON:** Dr. Ziemer --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Same thing?

19 **MR. NAIMON:** -- there are similar changes on pages 34 and 35  
20 to what we just discussed.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are they specifically the same or do we need to  
22 go through them, David?

1 **MR. NAIMON:** The language are not -- is not identical, but  
2 the -- the bottom line is the same. I'd be glad to --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Maybe for the record you could point out the  
4 specific sentences so we make sure that we all are on the  
5 same page here. Page 34 then.

6 **MR. NAIMON:** Page 34 where it says Scenario 1. It should  
7 read: ABRWH members may not speak on behalf of the agency  
8 or the Department, period. They also can't speak on  
9 behalf of the ABRWH, and then it continues as it reads  
10 there, unless a majority of members approved the position.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. And then the other one?

12 **MR. NAIMON:** On page 35 under Scenario 2, ABRWH members  
13 should not speak about the merits of individual claims  
14 with anyone, including the individual claimant. You can  
15 delete "regardless of" and then it would say "whether the  
16 information was learned at an ABRWH meeting or otherwise."

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

18 **MR. NAIMON:** Thank you.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any other corrections, additions, deletions?

20 (No responses)

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Then a motion to accept these minutes, with the  
22 change noted, would be in order.

1 **DR. ANDRADE:** So noted.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** So moved. Seconded?

3 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Second.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are you ready to vote? Okay, all in favor of  
5 accepting the minutes, with the change noted -- changes  
6 noted, please say aye.

7 (Affirmative responses)

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any opposed, say no.

9 (No responses)

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Motion carries. We then move to the conference  
11 call meeting of December 12th. There's simply minutes.  
12 We don't do executive summaries on the conference calls  
13 since they're much shorter than a regular meeting.  
14 Let me ask for corrections or additions in the minutes of  
15 the conference call meeting of December 12th. Yes, Roy  
16 DeHart.

17 **DR. DEHART:** Just one addition I would have. On the first  
18 page where we are listing the people who participated, I  
19 think it would be appropriate to show that I was off at  
20 3:00 o'clock, and list that formally. We refer to it  
21 later in the body of the minutes.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Roy DeHart until 3:00 p.m. Thank you.

1 You're right, it does mention your departure from the call  
2 later in the minutes.

3 Yes, Mark.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just a question on page 4 and 5 commenting --  
5 it's at the second half of page 4. There's a list of  
6 comments, comments included, and on most of the comments  
7 there is individuals referenced. On several of them  
8 there's not and I just -- it would have been helpful for  
9 me to -- to know who made certain comments, and I don't --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** I wonder if we can ask the recorder if you can  
11 --

12 **MS. MURRAY:** I could fill that in.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- able to retrieve that. It would be probably  
14 the first bullet.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, there's several going into page 5 where  
16 it's not indicated. And it might be that -- some of those  
17 I think were NIOSH comments.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** And can we agree, rather than try to retrieve  
19 all that information now, that we simply go back and  
20 insert those? Thank you, that's very helpful.

21 Other comments?

22 (No responses)

1 DR. ZIEMER: I see none. Okay. Motion to approve?  
2 DR. MELIUS: So moved.  
3 DR. ZIEMER: It's been moved. Seconded?  
4 MR. GIBSON: Second.  
5 DR. ZIEMER: Seconded by Mike Gibson. Okay, ready to vote  
6 on the minutes? All who favor approving these minutes,  
7 with the change that was noted, say aye.  
8 (Affirmative responses)  
9 DR. ZIEMER: Any opposed?  
10 (No responses)  
11 DR. ZIEMER: Motion carries. Thank you. Again, I would  
12 instruct members of the Board, if you have specific  
13 grammatical or spelling items that you want to call  
14 attention to -- I think some of them may have already been  
15 identified, but there may be others, and don't worry about  
16 being redundant. Simply mark up a copy and I think we can  
17 turn them over probably either to Larry or to Cori.  
18 DR. MELIUS: Could we come up with another acronym for  
19 statement of work? Somehow, referring to -- we're going  
20 to be calling -- calling it a SOW is a little -- nothing  
21 against pigs, but...  
22 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. For now the Chair's going to ignore that

1 suggestion and we're going to move on, but if you have a  
2 brilliant idea throughout the meeting, we can --

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Have a contest.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes. It could be worse, you know.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** It will be.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** It will be. Let's move into the next item on  
7 the agenda, and that is the program status report and Dave  
8 Sundin is with us today and will give us an update on the  
9 overall program. Dave?

10 And there is a -- I believe there's a handout. Is there?

11 Yes.

12 **PROGRAM STATUS REPORT**

13 **MR. SUNDIN:** Well, good morning. Welcome back to Cincinnati  
14 for your tenth meeting of the full Board. I'm going to  
15 use the basic approach we've used in previous Board  
16 meetings and give you a brief overview, and I'm going to  
17 try and respect the agenda and keep it to around 15  
18 minutes here.

19 December 31st marked the end of the first quarter of fiscal

20 --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dave, let me interrupt you just a moment.

22 **MR. SUNDIN:** Yeah.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** I want to see if this is loud enough for Wanda.  
2 Wanda, are you hearing this?

3 **MS. MUNN:** I'm hearing it, but everything I'm hearing is  
4 quite muted. You're not clear. But that's all right,  
5 it's better than nothing.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't know if we can solve that completely,  
7 but Dave, maybe you can move your mike up just a little  
8 closer to your throat level there and maybe that'll give  
9 us a little more volume.

10 **MR. SUNDIN:** All right. Is that any better?

11 **MS. MUNN:** Yes, a little.

12 **MR. SUNDIN:** Okay.

13 **MS. MUNN:** Thank you.

14 **MR. SUNDIN:** All right. As I was saying, the end of the  
15 calendar year marked the end of the first quarter of  
16 fiscal 2003, so for a lot of these indicators I'll be able  
17 to give you statistics which show trends over the first  
18 five quarters that we've been receiving claims for dose  
19 reconstruction. At least I may be able to here.  
20 The Department of Labor has transferred over 10,000 cases to  
21 NIOSH for dose reconstruction. As you recall, we began  
22 receiving cases from the Department of Labor on October

1 11th of 2001. And as you can see, the number of cases  
2 that we've received has increased steadily in each quarter  
3 of fiscal year 2000 (sic), but dropped back slightly in  
4 the first quarter of fiscal year 2003.

5 We're currently receiving around 150 to 200 cases per week  
6 from the four district offices of Department of Labor.

7 And as I've mentioned in the past, we continue to send a  
8 letter to each claimant to let them know that we've  
9 received their claim for dose reconstruction and what that  
10 means, as well as how they can contact us to monitor  
11 progress.

12 We then log each case into our computerized claims tracking  
13 system. We electronically scan all the documents in each  
14 case file, and we also create and maintain a paper file  
15 system. We are currently making significant changes in  
16 our database management systems to permit us to operate  
17 more efficiently and exchange information appropriately  
18 with ORAU.

19 You can see that the majority of claims involve employees  
20 who worked at DOE sites, but about 14 percent involve  
21 employment at atomic weapons employer sites or AWE's.  
22 Each case file we receive from DOL lists the verified

1 covered sites where the energy employee worked, and in  
2 some cases the energy employee worked at several covered  
3 sites. We then use this information to direct our  
4 requests for radiation exposure information to the  
5 appropriate DOE points of contact. And we're usually able  
6 to issue requests for DOE exposure information within two  
7 weeks of receipt of the case from DOL.

8 We've sent nearly 8,500 requests for personal radiation  
9 exposure information to our 12 DOE points of contact, and  
10 we've received responses to 58 percent of these requests.

11 We are aware, however, that some of these responses  
12 contain incomplete information, which means that follow-up  
13 requests to DOE for specific additional information will  
14 be required before dose reconstruction can proceed in some  
15 cases. And we intend to track and report on these follow-  
16 up requests separately.

17 We continue to work closely with DOE's Officer of Worker  
18 Advocacy and the designated points of contact at the sites  
19 to ensure that we get the kind of exposure information  
20 needed to conduct dose reconstructions in a timely manner.

21 DOE has facilitated our participation in their periodic  
22 teleconferences with the records retrieval staff at each

1 site, and has arranged for and included us in discussions  
2 with specific sites when needed to address concerns.

3 We send each DOE point of contact periodic status reports  
4 via e-mail on the requests we've sent and the responses  
5 we've received. These reports include a listing of all  
6 the requests which are 60 days or more outstanding without  
7 a response. We obviously had a substantial number of  
8 requests which are 60 day-- which have been outstanding  
9 for too long. As you might imagine, a few of the larger  
10 DOE sites account for most of the older outstanding  
11 requests, but DOE has taken specific steps to add  
12 resources and improve processes at those sites.

13 We have also reached agreement with DOE -- at the program  
14 level, at least -- on the terms of a Memorandum of  
15 Understanding between HHS and DOE on how we'll carry out  
16 those responsibilities under EEOICPA and the Executive  
17 Order, which require the two agencies to collaborate or  
18 cooperate. This draft document is currently being  
19 reviewed by DOE legal staff, and following that review and  
20 any discussions and revisions which result, the document  
21 will be sent forward in each Department for concurrence  
22 and eventual signature.

1 A telephone interview is offered to each claimant to permit  
2 them to add information which may be relevant to  
3 reconstructing the radiation dose. The award of our  
4 support contract has substantially increased our capacity  
5 to conduct interviews. And as you can see, we've doubled  
6 the number of completed interviews since I last reported  
7 to you. As of today we've conducted interviews with 320  
8 employees and survivors, and more than 240 interview  
9 reports have been sent to the claimants for their review  
10 and comment.

11 Actually Jim Neton will be giving you more detailed  
12 information on dose reconstructions and contract support,  
13 and may have even more current figures than what I've  
14 shown here.

15 We currently have 144 dose reconstructions underway, which  
16 is more than four times the number I reported to you in  
17 Santa Fe. This means that we've received, assembled,  
18 reviewed and evaluated the readily available information  
19 pertinent to the claim, and assigned the case to a NIOSH  
20 or ORAU health physicist. For 14 claims we've completed  
21 the draft dose reconstruction report called for in our  
22 rule, completed the close-out interview with the claimant,

1 and received a completed OCAS-1 form closing the dose  
2 reconstruction process. All of these 14 cases have been  
3 transmitted back to DOL, along with the complete  
4 administrative record, for final adjudication.

5 We realize that every performance measure is significant in  
6 this program, but we're particularly pleased to see the  
7 number of dose reconstructions begin to rise. We have a  
8 ways to go, obviously, before we achieve the more than 200  
9 completed dose reconstructions per week which we need to  
10 achieve to make progress against our current backlog, but  
11 we're on the path and making progress.

12 We encourage claimants to contact us, and they do so. The  
13 number of phone calls received in OCAS has increased  
14 substantially each quarter, as we receive more and more  
15 claims. We're currently receiving an average of nearly 80  
16 phone calls per day. Our web site is an unusually rich  
17 source of information on this program and a vehicle for  
18 communication with claimants, and others interested in  
19 this program. We've received over 900 claim-related e-  
20 mails, and our goal is to respond to every one of them  
21 within 24 hours.

22 You'll be hearing more about recent noteworthy developments

1 and accomplishments related to ORAU's efforts under our  
2 support contract later today, but I will say that all of  
3 the initial contract deliverables have been received on  
4 schedule.

5 You were briefed on the status of the progress report on  
6 residual contamination at the last Board meeting, and I'm  
7 able to report to you that this progress report was  
8 transmitted to Congress in early December.

9 DOE has recently asked us to appoint additional physicians  
10 to their physician panel, so we have canvassed for  
11 expressions of interest from a number of qualified  
12 physicians and will soon be appointing a sufficient number  
13 of additional physicians to staff approximately 25 three-  
14 member panels. Jim Neton will be providing you with more  
15 information on the status of our current efforts to  
16 recruit the additional staff, which we sorely need as the  
17 number of completed dose reconstructions moves steadily  
18 upward.

19 So I thank you for your attention. I'll try to answer any  
20 questions you might have.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim -- or David, rather, let me begin with a  
22 question on the Memorandum of Understanding. As I -- I

1 believe you said that the working staff on both sides have  
2 reached agreement on what that should contain. Do you  
3 foresee any substantive changes as these documents work  
4 themselves up higher in the agencies?

5 **MR. SUNDIN:** I don't foresee any, but that doesn't mean --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, obviously you can't predict, but --

7 **MR. SUNDIN:** Right. No, I think there's been sufficient  
8 communication within DOE and HHS about the basic shape and  
9 terms of the agreement that I would be very surprised if  
10 there was something major which came up as it proceeds on  
11 up.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** At this point I assume the content of the MOU,  
13 since it's predecisional, is not generally available. Is  
14 that correct?

15 **MR. SUNDIN:** That is correct, yes. Right.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Other questions? Yes, Jim.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, can you elaborate a little bit more on  
18 the delayed requests? You have what, roughly -- I think  
19 it's 15 percent that were over 150 days.

20 **MR. SUNDIN:** Right.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** I believe you said that a number of those were  
22 related to large -- sites with a large number of claims.

1 **MR. SUNDIN:** Right.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Is there any other -- I mean are there some  
3 sites where you're not getting any information back or  
4 very little being returned, or is it a question of sort of  
5 what's being a very slow process at some sites, or is it a  
6 question of certain records not being available or for  
7 certain time periods or certain areas -- work areas within  
8 the plants?

9 **MR. SUNDIN:** I don't think there's any site where we are not  
10 getting anything back. As you might imagine, the story is  
11 different -- the reasons are different at each site as to  
12 why we're having trouble getting a timely response. In  
13 some cases the site really didn't get started to respond  
14 to our requests quickly enough. I mean they didn't staff  
15 up or didn't anticipate the volume of requests. The  
16 requests from NIOSH are just added on to a substantial  
17 burden of requests that they're getting from claimants and  
18 others. So I think at least in a couple of cases there  
19 was -- it took them a while to get the necessary resources  
20 in place. There are -- is at least one other site where  
21 the status of the indexing system for the records we need  
22 is -- has been the hold-up, and in order to build an

1 efficient system they need to go and develop the index for  
2 the locations of some of these records. So they're  
3 spending, we think appropriately, a fair amount of time  
4 doing that so that they can process the requests more  
5 timely down the road. But each site is a little bit  
6 different and it requires dealing with the peculiarities  
7 and specific problems of each site, with DOE in the mix,  
8 obviously.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Are there any sites where you don't foresee  
10 being able to get records in the next, you know, 60 days  
11 or 90 days or -- I mean six months or 150 days is a long  
12 time for --

13 **MR. SUNDIN:** There will be --

14 **DR. MELIUS:** -- to get the process started.

15 **MR. SUNDIN:** Yeah.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** I mean let alone with follow-up requests or  
17 whatever else can be, you know, involved in...

18 **MR. SUNDIN:** Right. There are sites where the average age  
19 of the request, once we get the response, will always be  
20 beyond 60 days I think, for the most part, just because  
21 they got in the game somewhat late. But we're encouraged  
22 by the detail and completeness of the response we're

1 getting from at least that particular site.

2 Yeah, there will be cases where they will not be able to  
3 identify any records, and there clearly what we want is  
4 just a clear statement that that is the end point of their  
5 search so that we can move to the next step.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Related questions. How are you communicating  
7 with the claimants regarding these delays?

8 **MR. SUNDIN:** Well, we tell them the truth. We tell them  
9 that -- I mean that's always the best policy, I think. We  
10 tell them that we have initiated a request to a particular  
11 site on such-and-such a date. We tell them that after 60  
12 days we send each site a report of the requests that are  
13 overdue and we list -- we particularize that report to  
14 focus their attention on individual cases, and we also --  
15 if the claimant is interested, we will talk about some of  
16 the efforts we are undertaking with DOE's Office of Worker  
17 Advocacy and the site personnel themselves to improve the  
18 process.

19 Many times the claimants have already contacted the site and  
20 registered their concern, so it's not a mystery to them as  
21 to where they are.

22 **DR. MELIUS:** But is there any regular -- and forgive me,

1 'cause you may have gone over this at a previous meeting,  
2 but is there any regular communication back to the  
3 claimants, say after 90 days into the process and there's  
4 a delay for whatever reason, informing them of that?

5 **MR. SUNDIN:** No. No, we've not built in those sort of  
6 periodic updates to claimants. It's -- it may not be a  
7 bad idea. Obviously if -- it generates a certain amount  
8 of additional work, but we do respond to every request,  
9 but we don't, for example, mail out a 30-day status report  
10 or 60-day or 90-day status report to every claimant.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** It seems to me that that would be helpful on  
12 different levels, but just simply to inform someone about  
13 what's going on and, you know, admittedly there are delays  
14 and at least they are then periodically informed that, you  
15 know, their claim hasn't been lost and whatever in the  
16 process. And also -- I mean frankly, to generate some  
17 pressure on some of these DOE sites if the delay is due to  
18 records not being sent to you, then the claimant should  
19 know that and they shouldn't be blaming NIOSH for the  
20 delay, albeit if it's after the records get in, then it's  
21 a separate issue.

22 **DR. NETON:** This is Jim Neton, I just have one comment. We

1 do still plan to have claimant information available on  
2 our web site -- we're working that -- once this new  
3 updated database becomes available, where they claimant  
4 will be informed that they can type in their NIOSH ID  
5 number and certain identifying information and obtain the  
6 status of their claim directly off the web site. That's  
7 not exactly what you're suggesting, but it is certainly a  
8 way that we can communicate with the claimant the status.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** You still have the possibility of some who  
10 don't have that --

11 **DR. MELIUS:** I think a lot.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- opportunity available. It's a little bit  
13 like being placed on hold on a telephone call and you're  
14 never quite sure whether you're still connected, I  
15 suppose. Okay.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** And can I just -- one other last thought.

17 Could we get a listing of where -- of the breakdown of the  
18 sites that claims -- record requests are over 120 days or  
19 -- you know, some number like that? I don't know what  
20 would be easiest for you to do, but I think it would be  
21 helpful for the Board to know what -- where some of these  
22 delays are and how -- you know, a better breakdown, a more

1 detailed breakdown of what the reasons for them and what  
2 sites.

3 **MR. SUNDIN:** Yes, we could provide that, certainly by the  
4 next Board meeting, if not sooner.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** A little different site profile. Okay, Henry  
6 has a comment.

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, on the -- on the phone calls, do you  
8 characterize what they're about? I mean how -- are -- I  
9 guess the question I really have is how many of those are  
10 related to the long-term delay calls, so that if you were  
11 to go to a regular notification that might save you some  
12 time on answering phone calls if it's people calling in  
13 every month when it's continued to be delayed or something  
14 like that. Or are they just general information questions  
15 and how many -- what proportion of them are related to  
16 their specific claim?

17 **MR. SUNDIN:** Right. It's a mixture, but I -- my sense, and  
18 we have not sort of tried to parse it and analyze it in  
19 any great detail, but my sense from fielding a number and  
20 overhearing a lot of people taking the calls is most --  
21 the vast majority are asking about status of their  
22 particular claim, so yeah.

1 **DR. ANDERSON:** So the -- the web site and that sort of thing  
2 might help --

3 **MR. SUNDIN:** Right.

4 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- keep those calls down.

5 **MR. SUNDIN:** It could. It might require 10,000 letters  
6 every so often to go out, but you balance off labor on one  
7 side or the other.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Roy, a comment?

9 **DR. DEHART:** Would you further comment, expand a bit on the  
10 last bullet, the recruitment of additional staff underway.  
11 Is that contractor staff, government staff or are we  
12 talking authorizations? What -- where are we on that?

13 **MR. SUNDIN:** It's actually both, but Jim -- Jim is going to  
14 talk about our efforts to bring additional government  
15 staff and then also describe what -- where the contract is  
16 going, so it's both. But we are encouraged to have gotten  
17 the green light to recruit additional government staff, as  
18 well.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda, if you have questions as we proceed,  
20 please pop in at any appropriate time. Obviously we can't  
21 tell if you have questions, so please feel free to do  
22 that.

1 Okay. Other questions on this topic?

2 (No responses)

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** If not, thank you very much --

4 **MR. SUNDIN:** Okay.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- David, and we'll proceed with the next  
6 agenda item. The next topic is status of dose  
7 reconstruction and contract support. Jim Neton is going  
8 to present that. Jim. Again, there is a handout in your  
9 stack there.

10 **STATUS OF DOSE RECONSTRUCTION AND CONTRACT SUPPORT**

11 **DR. NETON:** Well, good morning. Welcome to Cincinnati for  
12 the tenth meeting as well from me. I'd like to talk  
13 briefly this morning on the status of the -- where we're  
14 at with dose reconstructions, both within NIOSH and within  
15 our contractor support effort.

16 A good follow-in from Dr. DeHart's question, where are we at  
17 with the staffing. I'm pleased to announce we've received  
18 approval to increase our staff and effectively double our  
19 size. We had originally a FTE limit of 22, of which we  
20 had staffed 21. The only one that we had not staffed thus  
21 far is this paralegal position down here in the bottom  
22 right corner. You can see the shaded boxes -- with the

1 exception of the paralegal -- are the new positions that  
2 we're adding, so we're going to be adding 21 new FTE's to  
3 our organization, for a total staffing level of 43.

4 We are actively recruiting. We've had announcements out for  
5 the positions. We are going to add ten health physicists,  
6 to bring the total to 13 for the health physicists. We're  
7 going to add seven public health advisors to bring the  
8 total to 11 in that skill category, and some other  
9 positions such as an additional epidemiologist to support  
10 the efforts for reviewing the adequacy of our models and  
11 programs, and some additional support in the health  
12 communications areas.

13 We did a needs-based analysis on this. We didn't just pluck  
14 this out of the air. We went through and determined,  
15 particularly in the health physics area, what we really  
16 needed to do to accomplish the job of reviewing and  
17 overseeing the contractor, who would be doing around  
18 10,000 -- 8,000 to 10,000 dose reconstructions on an  
19 annual basis.

20 We're in a transition period now. The contractor's been on  
21 board since September 11th, and so we're still -- the OCAS  
22 staff, that is -- still actively doing a lot of the things

1 we were doing before, but we're also transitioning into  
2 supporting this growing contractor organization out there.

3 I did mention that a large part of our activities,  
4 especially mine, are involved in the recruiting,  
5 interviewing and hiring of our additional staff. I didn't  
6 mention that we've -- we've had announcements out. We've  
7 been doing interviews. We've actually made offers for  
8 health physicists. I think we've got four outstanding  
9 offers out now, and we intend to continue with this  
10 through March until we get the right mix of individuals.

11 We are still -- we're attempting to complete the dose  
12 reconstructions that we started prior to the contractor  
13 coming on board. We had initiated a number of dose  
14 reconstructions and I think there were 28 in the mix at  
15 that time. We've issued 14. We've got a few that are  
16 completed. We just need to get them reviewed and out the  
17 door. We did pick those on a particular needs basis to  
18 identify certain categories that we'd like to investigate  
19 how the approach should go, that sort of thing. So we  
20 will finish those.

21 We have initiated a review process -- a somewhat formal  
22 process for the ORAU team documents procedures. We will

1 review all the key documents that are produced as far as  
2 technical basis documents and dose reconstruction  
3 procedures, and we have a good handshake procedure put in  
4 place so that that all comes through us in a formal manner  
5 and we have configuration control so that the current rev  
6 number is always known and that sort of thing in place.

7 We are also actively involved in oversight of dose  
8 reconstruction research. ORAU of course has the lead in  
9 that area, but we've assigned a key member of our staff to  
10 each of these functions. In dose reconstruction research  
11 we have someone working very closely with the contractor,  
12 the ORAU team, to ensure that the things are proceeding  
13 along the lines that we'd like them to.

14 We are also -- since the contractor staff is growing and  
15 going to continue to grow, we're preparing technical  
16 bulletins that we issue on a periodic basis as the need  
17 arises. When we review dose reconstructions we see some  
18 trends or some areas that need further amplification or  
19 clarification, we will issue a formal technical  
20 information bulletin to the ORAU team so that that can be  
21 distributed to the field -- the people in the field that  
22 are actually doing the dose reconstructions.

1 And we are also -- of course one of our main functions is to  
2 review and approve every dose reconstruction that the  
3 contractor staff does. I'll talk a little bit about that  
4 as we go along.

5 The ORAU project organization, this is their current  
6 functional organization, and it's aligned according to the  
7 request for contract that -- you know, which they were  
8 awarded, the contract, and they've aligned in six separate  
9 areas under database management, data collection and dose  
10 reconstruction research, interviews, dose report --  
11 estimation reporting and technical and administrative  
12 support. So each of those areas has a NIOSH staff member  
13 attached to it for oversight and review. So I'd like to  
14 briefly talk about the progress made by the ORAU team in  
15 each of these areas.

16 Under database management I'm pleased to announce that the  
17 Cincinnati operation center is occupied now. They're on  
18 Sherman Avenue in Norwood, and not only is the center up  
19 and running, but the computer facilities have been  
20 installed. There are a few minor connections left to go  
21 with the networking within the facility, but it is -- I'm  
22 assured that it is up and running and available for use.

1 That's a key milestone. ORAU now has a very nice modern  
2 facility that they're already staffing and I believe  
3 getting -- getting to be fairly full already.

4 Dave Sundin alluded to this earlier. This is a key issue  
5 for us to be able to communicate with our contractor.  
6 We're moving our NOCTS database, which is the NIOSH-OCAS  
7 Claims Tracking System. If you recall in earlier  
8 meetings, that was an access database which was never  
9 meant to be multi-user oriented. We're now -- with ORAU's  
10 -- major assistance from ORAU, the ORAU team, converting  
11 this to a SQL server environment, which is a multi-user  
12 distributed networking type of database. That is due to  
13 be rolled out on January 13th. So once that comes on  
14 line, then we can start communicating more effectively  
15 with our contractor. And more importantly, the contractor  
16 with their operations people out in the field.

17 We're also redesigning and upgrading the CATI system. That  
18 was also an access database. The CATI system is moving  
19 over to the SQL environment, as well. And this thing is  
20 being used extensively now, as I'll talk about under task  
21 three, the claimant interview -- or task four, claimant  
22 interviews.

1 And the collection and input of site profile data is  
2 continuing. I'll talk a little bit more about that in the  
3 other tasks, but they are being entered into the database  
4 for site profile and stuff under this task.

5 I've lumped tasks two and three together. They're somewhat  
6 related efforts with data -- you know, the data collection  
7 related to a claim so that you can complete it, and also  
8 the research that goes into it so that we can flesh out  
9 the particulars for an individual claim or site. In this  
10 task, more importantly, a sampling plan was established  
11 for initial cases. We've asked the contractor to provide  
12 60 claims -- dose reconstructions to us by the end of the  
13 year. I'm happy to announce that that's happened. But to  
14 do this they established a sampling plan to go through and  
15 develop this machinery to process dose reconstructions.  
16 They essentially selected claims that were either on the  
17 low or high side in the external dosimetry environment, on  
18 the low and high side on the internal environment, and  
19 then a selection of claims from the AWE environment, and  
20 then developed this machinery, as they call it, to be able  
21 to process these claims in an efficient manner. So that  
22 sampling plan has been implemented.

1 Across the board key staff are being added. There's a large  
2 number of HP's working on this project now. I think there  
3 are eight or so working right now out of Cincinnati  
4 operations offices, and a number more distributed among  
5 the contractor facilities around the country.

6 In the area of environmental dose reconstruction for the on-  
7 site doses that are environmentally related, there are  
8 tables being developed for the Hanford and the Oak Ridge  
9 sites. These are two of our larger sites where we have  
10 claims. Also diagnostic X-ray tables are being developed  
11 for the Hanford and Nevada test site.

12 In the area of visiting the sites, there was a site visit to  
13 the Environmental Measurements Laboratory that occurred  
14 that proved to be very fruitful. I actually went out in  
15 the field on that one myself. We identified 46 boxes of  
16 records that were present at the EML facility in New York  
17 City that had a large number of AWE data files in them, a  
18 large collection going back into the early 1950's. We  
19 were quite pleased with that.

20 We inventoried those. They are now being transferred from  
21 the Environmental Measurements Laboratory to the DOE  
22 Germantown office for the Office of Worker Advocacy where

1 we will go or the ORAU team will go and do a data capture  
2 of those files. We expect this to be a very rich dataset  
3 for us to be able to move forward with a number of AWE  
4 sites.

5 And I think everyone's pretty aware ORAU has a history in  
6 doing research at different sites. They have a lot of  
7 information in their vault in Oak Ridge. That vault has  
8 been inventoried and appropriate records -- records that  
9 are appropriate for our dose reconstruction have been  
10 identified there.

11 Under task four, a good amount of progress has been made  
12 here in the claimant interview, the transition. We've  
13 developed a six-point plan. I think four out of the six  
14 points are completely implemented now. It's well  
15 underway. The interview staff has been hired and trained  
16 per the requirements of the contract. I think there are  
17 eight full-time interviewers right now actively working  
18 doing interviews, and some part time people, as well. The  
19 concept is the early claims first in, first served is a  
20 top priority. The older claims that have been there a  
21 while are going to be interviewed when possible. It's not  
22 always possible. If there's insufficient information in

1 the claim or it needs to be fleshed out a little more, it  
2 may not be -- receive first priority, but as we can, we're  
3 going through them from one forward.

4 This number's a little different than what Dave Allen  
5 mentioned. We are up to 370 now. I think Dave's slide  
6 was as of December 31st. We're now into January 7th, so  
7 this is the latest and greatest number of interviews. All  
8 the interviews that are being done are reviewed by an HP  
9 prior to issuance. And in fact, this is one thing that we  
10 are still doing. We are reviewing every interview that  
11 goes out the door to this day. We hope to move that over  
12 to the ORAU staff in the near future.

13 Interesting statistic here is, as we talked about at the  
14 last meeting, we do send the claimant an interview report  
15 and ask for their feedback and comments on the report  
16 prior to finalizing it. I polled the database prior to  
17 the meeting and about 20 percent of the interviewees  
18 actually do provide additional information. So one out of  
19 five claims, on average, provides us some type of  
20 supplemental information to their interview.

21 The comments are all over the board, ranging from spelling  
22 errors to names of facilities, job descriptions, that sort

1 of thing. For the most part they're not real substantive  
2 changes, but you know, the claimant's award is on the line  
3 so they do feel it necessary to provide very detailed  
4 comments.

5 Task five, dose estimation reporting, I mentioned that we've  
6 asked ORAU to produce 60 draft dose reconstructions. I  
7 believe we had 50-something in house by New Year's Eve.  
8 There was a slight delay due to a IREP computer issue, but  
9 the remaining ones came in shortly after the first of the  
10 year. I think we have 62 or so draft dose reconstructions  
11 in house that our staff are currently reviewing. Again,  
12 these 60 draft were picked out of those five specific  
13 areas that I mentioned to try to flesh out how the  
14 machinery would work to process various types of claims.  
15 The early read on these are that there are some points that  
16 we're going to make and feedback to ORAU, but from what  
17 I've seen so far, they're definitely on the right side of  
18 the compensation bar. We need to talk a little bit more  
19 about some of the finer points, but thus far we're pleased  
20 with what we've seen.

21 In another area, a technical basis has been completed for  
22 dose reconstruction to be used for dose reconstruction at

1 an AWE facility. That facility is Bethlehem Steel. Dr.  
2 Toohey will speak after me about the logic and the  
3 methodology that went into developing that AWE. It is a  
4 draft document. It was a draft document -- basis document  
5 that was used to complete some of the dose reconstructions  
6 we have for Bethlehem Steel, so I want to make that point,  
7 that it is not an officially-approved document yet, but  
8 we're very close.

9 A lot of progress is made in procedures related to dose  
10 reconstruction. Being such a large program distributed  
11 about the country, we have a definite need to have control  
12 procedures that people can work to and do these things in  
13 a consistent manner, so we are in the review loop. I  
14 actually end up signing off on all the ORAU key procedures  
15 and documents. My staff reviews every one. So they've  
16 produced a number of procedures related to dose  
17 reconstruction for us for review. These involve how to  
18 use the internal dosimetry program, how to run the IREP,  
19 all those kind of nuts and bolts issues that go with  
20 actually completing a dose reconstruction.

21 Again in this area, additional support staff has been added.

22 The majority of these dose reconstructions are being

1 performed either by Dade Moeller and Associates out in  
2 Richland or MJW Corporation out of Buffalo, with of course  
3 the support from all the dose reconstruction research and  
4 selection teams.

5 Next goals. We'd like to be producing 100 dose  
6 reconstructions per week by March 1st. This is not a step  
7 function. We're not getting 60 by December 31st and then  
8 100 will come in on March 1st. We expect that there will  
9 be a ramp up over this period as we move forward, so we'd  
10 like to get 100 moving by March 1st. And then by June  
11 1st, three months after that, move that up to 200, and  
12 eventually go beyond that. We recognize that 200 a week  
13 will just keep us at equilibrium and we'll still have a  
14 backlog of probably 8,000 claims, so we need to move  
15 beyond that. But things are moving forward.

16 Task six is just the administrative and technical support  
17 area of the contract, and I just highlighted a few things.

18 I did mention the build-out of Cincinnati Operation  
19 Center's complete and they're staffed over there.

20 This was a project deliverable within 90 days, a quality  
21 assurance plan. That was written, delivered and approved  
22 by us within 90 days.

1 Also there's going to be an additional quality assurance  
2 plan for information systems because it's sort of a  
3 fundamentally different piece of the puzzle, and it was  
4 identified that it needed to have its own independent  
5 quality assurance plan, so that's under development.

6 In addition to the documents related to doing dose  
7 reconstructions, a number of key training documents have  
8 been developed and put in place. These cover the gamut  
9 from training interviewees (sic) about DOE facilities and  
10 the EEOICPA and that sort of things, so there's a large  
11 number of these things that have been put in place.

12 And the conflict of interest documentation is underway.

13 We've approved the data form that's been routed through us  
14 and approved for documenting the conflict of interest that  
15 a person may have in their past. Those forms are actively  
16 being collected by the ORAU team and assembled. It's the  
17 intent to have them put on the web site in the near  
18 future, but they're not there yet. I think we're several  
19 weeks away from that, at best, so look for that to happen  
20 probably in the next two to three weeks to start getting  
21 our conflict of interest information out there.

22 I think that's my last slide. If there's any questions, I'd

1 be glad to answer them.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Dr. Roessler, a question?

3 **DR. ROESSLER:** Jim, my question has to do with the OCAS  
4 organizational chart, which is a little difficult to read  
5 in the handout.

6 **DR. NETON:** It wasn't intentional.

7 **DR. ROESSLER:** And my first question is what box are you in?

8 **DR. NETON:** Probably all of them, but -- right there, I  
9 called myself a technical program manager, but I'm the --

10 **DR. ROESSLER:** That's what I thought, yeah.

11 **DR. NETON:** My official title within the government is a  
12 health science administrator, so I thought technical  
13 program manager sounded a little more appropriate.

14 **DR. ROESSLER:** Okay.

15 **DR. NETON:** I've got the three technical teams under me,  
16 which would be the dose reconstruction team leader --  
17 which is actually responsible for the review of all the  
18 dose reconstructions and ensuring the consistency of the  
19 approach, somewhat more of the technical nuts and bolts.  
20 We also have a contract oversight team leader, someone to  
21 ensure that the ORAU team is living up to the agreements  
22 within the contract and the FRC -- you know, the

1 regulations themself (sic), although all of these people,  
2 including myself, will be reviewing dose reconstructions.

3 There's no room for anyone that be a specialist here, but  
4 the emphasis is slightly different between these two  
5 teams.

6 Then we've broken out down here a technical support team  
7 that includes the information technology specialists and  
8 the epidemiologists, as well as an office automation  
9 assistant. These people, in our thinking, serve to serve  
10 all the teams within OCAS, so they're in their own box.  
11 The claims information communication team has been broken  
12 out here specifically, and that is now directly under  
13 Larry.

14 **DR. ROESSLER:** And my second question, all the gray boxes,  
15 will those people physically locate in Cincinnati?

16 **DR. NETON:** Yes. Yes, all these positions will be based out  
17 of Cincinnati.

18 **DR. ROESSLER:** Then I have a third question, and this has to  
19 do with the dosimetry contract. At one time I think you  
20 told us or someone told us there were 90 -- approximately  
21 90 people involved in that work, and I think we were  
22 promised the names of those people, and I was just

1 wondering if that was forthcoming.

2 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, those names -- I think as the web site  
3 becomes populated with these conflict of interest  
4 statements, those would be available. I don't -- I think  
5 there would be no reason why we couldn't get them sooner  
6 than that to the Board. I'm seeing a nod from Dr. Toohey  
7 in the audience. I think that would be a reasonable thing  
8 to do.

9 It's sometimes difficult -- and claimants ask this question  
10 a fair amount, is how many people are working on the dose  
11 reconstructions now, and that's somewhat of a difficult  
12 answer, because there is a core team within the ORAU  
13 organization -- the ORAU team, that is -- that work  
14 directly as full-time equivalents. And I didn't mention  
15 this, but there's say about eight people working -- this  
16 is a squishy number because they're hiring all the time,  
17 but there's about eight people working in Cincinnati  
18 Operations. That may expand to 12 to 13 HP's, but then  
19 each of the contractors has full time staff. I think the  
20 ORAU team probably has -- or the MJW has about eight or  
21 so, Dade Moeller has at least eight. So you know, you're  
22 looking at a collective, full-time equivalence of maybe 20

1 to 30 people.

2 In addition to that, though -- I mentioned this is a  
3 distributive project -- there are an additional 90 or so  
4 people who will work for the project, but are not full-  
5 time employees of the ORAU team. They are -- have signed  
6 agreements that they will do dose reconstructions, but  
7 these people are not full-time employees. Of that 90 or  
8 so people, I think they add up collectively, though, to  
9 about 50 FTE's, so it's kind of hard to get an exact  
10 number at any given time how many people are working on  
11 the project. Those 90 will grow as the dose  
12 reconstructions get dished out about the country to be  
13 performed.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Jim, a question and then Tony.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. I have three areas of questions. First,  
16 in terms of the work flow on the dose reconstructions, if  
17 you get up to 100 a week by March 1st coming from the  
18 contractor, when do you think you'll be staffed up in  
19 order to be able to handle that number in terms of review  
20 at the NIOSH staff level? Seems to me that it just -- by  
21 hiring, so I mean -- it seems to me that this backlog  
22 within NIOSH is just going to get bigger for a period of

1 time, and I don't know if that's avoidable at all, but I'm  
2 just trying to get a sense of when will the completed dose  
3 reconstructions start flowing to Department of Labor and -  
4 -

5 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, that's a good question. We plan on having  
6 these first 60 reviewed by the end of this week. As far  
7 as getting the staffing up, we obviously would like that  
8 to happen sooner than later. I think by March I'd like to  
9 have the full complement of HP's on board. I mean that  
10 would be our goal, at least.

11 If we have that on board, we've done the numbers and we  
12 believe that we can be doing 200 a week with that level of  
13 staff -- 200 at least. Now I've seen -- even in the early  
14 going now, though, there are some patterns emerging where  
15 these dose reconstructions do sort of fall into similar  
16 patterns where the level of effort to review is going to  
17 go down a little bit because you've seen the same scenario  
18 -- a person with a very low external dose at a site where  
19 they've added missed dose. You know, the level of review  
20 or the amount of time required for review might not be as  
21 long as we thought, but we'll see. But I think we can do  
22 -- if we can get our staff on board by March, we can

1 easily handle 100 reviews a week.

2 **DR. MELIUS:** Starting when is my question, though, not --  
3 starting -- when will you be -- 'cause the -- you know,  
4 orientation and training and --

5 **DR. NETON:** Well, that's a --

6 **DR. MELIUS:** You're not going to have all -- I don't know  
7 what it is, nine new health physicists in place on staff  
8 by March 1st at least in Cincinnati.

9 **DR. NETON:** It's possible.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

11 **DR. NETON:** It's possible. But you're right, though, there  
12 is some up front training involved. We do believe that  
13 the staff would need to do at least four or five dose  
14 reconstructions themselves of these different varieties  
15 before we start reviewing them because it is a somewhat  
16 different technical approach that one's used to in the  
17 field. These are done for compensation purposes and we've  
18 talked about the differences in this approach, so given  
19 that they can become familiar with the Act and do a few  
20 dose reconstructions, you're right, there's probably going  
21 to be a month or so start-up period where they won't be  
22 able to actually actively review them, but...

1 **DR. MELIUS:** My second question pertains to the conflict of  
2 interest policies and the implementation of those. I'm  
3 assuming that those -- the conflict of interest policies  
4 are already in place. You were referring to them in terms  
5 of the delay was getting things -- information up on the  
6 web site --

7 **DR. NETON:** Correct. Correct.

8 **DR. MELIUS:** -- making it publicly available.

9 **DR. NETON:** The policy is already on the web site. The  
10 actual form that the dose reconstructor fills out to  
11 identify their conflict of interest has been approved by  
12 us. That is being filled out as they're hired and  
13 collected. They're not on the ORAU or our web site as of  
14 yet, though.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** I mean I would just urge you to expedite that  
16 to the extent you can because the transparency of the  
17 process I think is extremely important, in some ways maybe  
18 as important as the actual implementation of it in terms  
19 of public confidence.

20 Finally, I have questions about the training of the  
21 interviewers and the quality control procedures in place  
22 for those. Could you expand a little bit about how the

1 interviewers are being trained and what sort of background  
2 they have and how familiar they are with the DOE sites and  
3 so forth?

4 **DR. NETON:** Okay. Well, I know that there are modules that  
5 they've developed. They go through I believe it's a week  
6 training program. The specifics of the training I know  
7 were identified in the contract. I know they've been  
8 trained to that. I've gone through it, but I wonder if  
9 Dr. Toohey couldn't elaborate a little --

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, that's --

11 **DR. NETON:** -- a little more on that.

12 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes. Dr. Neton's right, it's a 40-hour  
13 training program and it covers the Act, OCAS' role, ORAU's  
14 role, conflict of interest policy, Privacy Act, non-  
15 disclosure, basic radiation worker training -- we're  
16 essentially using those standardized DOE modules, you  
17 know, health physics 101 for that sort of thing -- details  
18 on the CATI database and how to use the computer system  
19 and all that sort of thing. We included in the first  
20 group, the eight -- well, nine people we hired initially,  
21 eight full-time, one part-time -- a half-day trip out to  
22 Fernald for people who had never seen a DOE site, give

1       them some familiarity with what these places look like.  
2 Your question about backgrounds of these people, I don't  
3 know all of them. Two of them were former Fernald  
4 employees. One was a records specialist and the other was  
5 a health physics technician. Others are coming from sort  
6 of claimant interaction backgrounds. I know one worked  
7 for Blue Cross/Blue Shield as a claims manager, so they're  
8 familiar with that -- why do I want to say mind-set or  
9 ability to deal with claimants and people, so it's sort of  
10 like that. We have one Hispanic, Spanish-speaking, and we  
11 used her in I think a couple of interviews with Los Alamos  
12 claimants. But it seems to be going pretty well. We're  
13 probably looking to build up eventually maybe four more,  
14 12 -- 12 or so interviews if we're ever going to knock  
15 this down.

16 As you can see from the statistics, we're doing about 50  
17 interviews a week now, but we've got to get that interview  
18 rate up to match our hoped-for dose reconstruction rate of  
19 course since that's a prerequisite.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** And what's the average length of the  
21 interviews, roughly?

22 **DR. TOOHEY:** They're scheduled for about an hour. Average,

1 it's been running a little more than that. I'd probably  
2 say an hour and 20 minutes. Some have exceeded two hours.

3 What we've found on this is that people we're finally  
4 contacting for interview are just delighted that progress  
5 is being made and they want to talk. And we have one new  
6 hire coming on board to support our claims specialist, who  
7 is actually a master's degree person in social work, who  
8 is very used to interviewing clients and trying to keep  
9 people on track and things like that, and we're going to  
10 use her as additional training for the telephone  
11 interviewers. Not that we want to cut off anybody or not  
12 let them reveal information. But just from practical  
13 purposes to get the work done, you know, we can't let  
14 interviews drag out for many hours.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Are the interviewees (sic) randomly assigned to  
16 claimants or do --

17 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** -- some of them specialize in particular sites.

19 **DR. TOOHEY:** So far it's been random, but we're heading  
20 towards site specialization so that the interviewer is  
21 familiar with what took place at the site and the facility  
22 names and the nomenclature and all that. We think that

1 will be more efficient. We're not quite there yet, but  
2 we're certainly heading in that direction.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** And finally, what is the quality control on the  
4 interview process?

5 **DR. TOOHEY:** Okay. The interview -- the task manager, I  
6 should say -- the task manager, who's Matt McPhee\*, a  
7 health physicist with MJW, listens in on a number of  
8 reports for quality control. There is a report produced,  
9 as you know, from that that gets reviewed. Right now  
10 Matt's reviewing all of them, but we're hiring another  
11 health physicist to do that review, also. The -- in terms  
12 of what I saw in the transcript of the -- your conference  
13 call meeting last month on that quality control issue in  
14 terms of follow-up interviews, rechecks with claimants and  
15 things, we haven't implemented that. But you know,  
16 whatever it takes to do the job right, we're certainly  
17 willing to do.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** In terms of the listening in process or  
19 supervision, is that done on a -- is that formalized in  
20 the way that there's a record kept of --

21 **DR. TOOHEY:** I don't know. There's probably a note that it  
22 was done and we're doing, you know, what Delta Air Lines

1 says, this call may be monitored for quality assurance  
2 purposes. But in terms of formal record or report, I'm  
3 not sure, but I can find out and let you know.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay. Thank you.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's see, Tony, I think you were next. Right?

6 **DR. ANDRADE:** One of Jim's questions captured the essence of  
7 what I wanted to -- so I --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So you're okay. Then Roy?

9 **DR. DEHART:** Having spent my life living with records,  
10 you're going to be processing literally thousands of  
11 records simultaneously. I know that you're logging in and  
12 keeping that kind of record, but are you moving -- as you  
13 move the record, are you logging where that record is so  
14 it can be found?

15 **DR. NETON:** Oh, yes. All the records are -- the hard copy  
16 records are stored in one central -- well, all the  
17 Department of Labor information is stored in one central  
18 location. All of the Department of Energy information  
19 has now been transferred and is stored at the ORAU  
20 facility on Sherman Avenue, so we have that split. But we  
21 have two central locations for all records that are  
22 associated with an individual claim.

1 There are also electronic records of every piece of  
2 information that we have, as well, and that's our working  
3 copy, so to speak. We try not to use the paper copies.  
4 Once they're filed, they're filed. However, we have  
5 noticed every once in a while the quality of the  
6 electronic image might not be sufficient and we have to go  
7 back to the paper copy, but yeah, there's two central  
8 locations for the records.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Henry.

10 **DR. ANDERSON:** I just want to congratulate you on getting  
11 the additional staff.

12 **DR. NETON:** Thank you.

13 **DR. ANDERSON:** And I think the Board would like to take  
14 credit for -- no. But I think this is something that we  
15 all recognized and I'm glad to see that it is coming to  
16 pass, and I hope your estimates are correct so you won't  
17 have to go back and go through that laborious, painful  
18 process --

19 **DR. NETON:** We hope so.

20 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- of justifying additional people.

21 **DR. NETON:** Thank you. We hope so, as well. I think we did  
22 a fairly realistic assessment and -- of course we were

1 asked that question -- if you get this staff, can you do  
2 it -- and the answer is if things stay the same. Now we  
3 can't predict any twist in the program or anything, but if  
4 things stay as we know them today, we believe we can do  
5 it.

6 **DR. ANDERSON:** And lastly I just want to say that all of the  
7 state health physicists are off --

8 **DR. NETON:** Okay.

9 **DR. ANDERSON:** You're not allowed to recruit from states.

10 **DR. NETON:** Okay.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Jim. I'm having a little trouble  
12 here -- thank you, Jim.

13 Let's move on then to Dr. Toohey -- kind of started already,  
14 but AWE site profile development.

#### 15 **AWE SITE PROFILE DEVELOPMENT**

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** Okay, thank you. Good morning. What I want to  
17 talk about this morning, kind of give you the flavor of  
18 some of the approaches we're taking to site  
19 characterization, is really the first one we've completed,  
20 at least in draft form, for an AWE site, which is  
21 Bethlehem Steel. And as Dr. Neton mentioned, this was --  
22 it's a draft. It's not in final form. We are still

1 reviewing it internally and the NIOSH staff is reviewing  
2 it and there -- to be honest, there's a few glitches in it  
3 we still have to address, but it'll certainly give you the  
4 flavor of the approach. And also we did use it for some  
5 of the draft or test dose reconstructions that we've  
6 already provided to NIOSH.

7 Okay, the first -- you have copies of these slides, so the  
8 facility was a rolling mill in Lackawanna, New York. And  
9 National Lead of Ohio, which as you recall was the  
10 contractor for the Fernald site here, subcontracted with  
11 them from the period 1949 to '52 to roll five-inch uranium  
12 billets down into one and a half-inch rods to be put into  
13 the production reactors for Hanford for plutonium  
14 production. They were natural uranium rods.

15 Experimental rollings were done -- it's not really clear  
16 from the records -- on four or five occasions to try to  
17 get things right. They started using a molten lead bath  
18 and then transitioned into a molten salt bath, found that  
19 was more effective and that's what they wound up using.

20 That occurred on four to five occasions, depending if you  
21 count the fifth process run as being experimental or not.

22 It's not clear from the records.

1 But then they went into what they called production runs and  
2 there were seven dates. These were all done over a  
3 weekend and typically just one day, a Saturday or a  
4 Sunday, because of course the mill was doing its regular  
5 work during the week.

6 Some testing work was also done on this at another facility,  
7 which is also in the AWE list, Simon Saw & Steel in  
8 Lockport. The material handled, as I said, four or five  
9 experimental runs in the April to October time frame,  
10 1951. The experimental runs used a minimum of 26, maximum  
11 of 43 billets. That fifth run, which was probably the  
12 prototype production run, rolled 93. The actual  
13 production runs occurred between January and September,  
14 '52 and they ran 150 to 300 billets each date.

15 There's a letter, a record in the files, from a labor  
16 representative claiming that six to eight additional runs  
17 were performed on dates in 1955. We have not found any  
18 other records that either support or refute this claim, so  
19 according to the rules of the game, we included this in  
20 the site profile and with reasonable assumptions that much  
21 the same thing was done at this time as had been  
22 documented in 1952.

1 The monitoring data is sparse, but there is some there. As  
2 Dr. Neton mentioned, our data capture trip to the  
3 Environmental Measurements Lab, formerly the Health and  
4 Safety Laboratory in New York, turned up 46 boxes which  
5 included a lot of monitoring data for these AWE  
6 facilities.

7 The AEC at that time had developed a maximum allowable  
8 concentration of 70 disintegrations per minute per cubic  
9 meter of alpha activity for airborne exposures.

10 Other data sources, in the early 1980's the New York State  
11 Assembly Task Force on Toxic Substances, in connection  
12 with the Love Canal issue, took a look at all these  
13 things, especially with military uses. And there was a  
14 report there that said rolling uranium billets using a  
15 molten lead bath produced readings as high as 1,000 times  
16 that maximum air concentration or 70,000 dpm per cubic  
17 meter, but rollings in the salt bath knocked that way down  
18 to three to five times the maximum concentration. And of  
19 course that's the main reason why they went to -- well,  
20 not the main reason, but one of the reasons they went to  
21 the salt bath for the production runs.

22 There was some actual monitoring data of some rollings in

1 1951 at Simons which indicated .8 to two and a half  
2 maximum concentrations on one occasion and .9 to 4.2 on  
3 another. A claimant also submitted some documents with  
4 readings at Bethlehem Steel indicating zero to 1.9 MAC in  
5 '51 and zero to 70 in '52.

6 So we've used this dataset to bracket the exposure  
7 conditions, and what we did then was generate an exposure  
8 matrix that is tied to this available monitoring data.  
9 Now obviously there's a lot of uncertainty in this. We  
10 don't know where the air monitors were located relative to  
11 where the workers were standing and all these sorts of  
12 things, so you have to fold in an uncertainty distribution  
13 on these exposures.

14 Now we chose to use a triangular distribution, so you  
15 determine the most likely or the mode of the distribution,  
16 then you draw a straight line down to your minimum  
17 credible level and then a straight line out to your  
18 maximum credible level, so it looks like a triangle, but  
19 it's not an isosceles triangle. It's usually pretty  
20 asymmetric on the high end.

21 For 1949 to '50 time period we took the mode as five times  
22 the allowable level with a minimum of .9 and a maximum of

1 1,000, based off that New York State Task Force report.  
2 For 1951, because of some actual monitoring data  
3 available, we thought the minimum would be zero, and for  
4 1952 and then the possible additional rollings in 1955 we  
5 figured the mode would be about twice the MAC with a  
6 minimum of zero and then a maximum of 70, and those are  
7 tied on the actual monitoring data I did show you.

8 And then as you may recall, we do the dose estimate on the  
9 mode of the distribution, but that uncertainty  
10 distribution then carries through to the doses. The  
11 uncertainty distribution is promulgated through to give us  
12 an uncertainty distribution on the dose, which would also  
13 be triangular, and then that uncertainty distribution gets  
14 fed into the IREP program and is promulgated through with  
15 the uncertainty in the risk coefficients to give us the  
16 overall uncertainty on the probability of causation. And  
17 then of course as you recall, compensable is 50 percent at  
18 the 99 percent confidence interval, so 20 percent plus or  
19 minus ten percent would in fact be compensable when you  
20 get out to three standard deviations on it.

21 Estimates of exposure times, actually counting up from the  
22 records on how many occasions, you can see here was 12

1 days a year in '49, 13 in '51, 11 in '52, and we assumed  
2 eight in '55. We assumed each work day was ten hours,  
3 rather than the standard eight. There was some evidence  
4 in the records that they tried to get the run done in one  
5 day, so it did go over. So multiplying the ten hours a  
6 day by that number of days gives us the exposure hours in  
7 that year, and then that times the air concentration  
8 distribution gives us the intake.

9 We used for breathing rate the one for heavy labor under the  
10 ICRP-66 human respiratory tract model, the newer model.  
11 We assumed heavy labor, not so much because the workers  
12 were, you know, physically moving heavy things and  
13 working, but they were in a higher temperature  
14 environment, so we figured that would probably increase  
15 breathing rate to the heavy labor category.

16 And as it turns out then, the mode of the estimated  
17 inhalation intakes of uranium per year, and just  
18 converting dpm to activity units would be 8.7 to 32 and a  
19 half nanocuries over those five years of exposure.  
20 Maximum intakes, .3 to six and a half microcuries. And  
21 then these were the sort of intakes we put into the IMBA  
22 program to generate the doses. So the -- as I mentioned,

1 the air concentrations and exposure times were used to get  
2 these.

3 Also it's not just internal, there's an external exposure  
4 from uranium dust in the air and the chunks of uranium  
5 billets in there. So we estimated an external exposure  
6 from sub-- using the standard assumptions of submersion in  
7 a semi-infinite cloud of uranium dust. And then for  
8 external exposure from the billets themselves, we could  
9 use the beta dose rate, figuring from one to three feet  
10 average from a semi-infinite plane source of uranium. Of  
11 course, you know, beta ranges in uranium of one and a  
12 half-inch billets infinitely thick, so that's a reasonable  
13 assumption.

14 Turns out our maximum calculated skin dose from the beta  
15 exposure was ten to 16 and a half rem, and the deep dose  
16 from the photon -- as you may recall, uranium doesn't emit  
17 a lot of photon exposures -- was half a rem to bone  
18 surfaces. That number includes occupational chest X-rays,  
19 assuming an annual at about -- oh, at a tenth of a rem per  
20 shot.

21 As we go through actual dose reconstructions, once this  
22 technical basis is approved, of course the first step is

1 doing the telephone interviews with these claimants and  
2 information obtained in those telephone interviews can  
3 also help to ground this in reality, especially about the  
4 X-ray exposures. We don't have company medical records  
5 that tell us the details of that, so it's one of the  
6 questions in the interview form about X-ray exposures, and  
7 we hope to get a little bit better handle on that.

8 So in summary, we've used all available data we could find.

9 If we find more, of course that will get folded in and  
10 revise things as we go on. But we think we've been pretty  
11 successful in characterizing -- or maybe that's too strong  
12 a word, but in bracketing the exposure conditions at this  
13 one facility. We went with the claimant-friendly  
14 assumptions on exposure times, ten hours a day; amount of  
15 material handled in these number billets. As I mentioned,  
16 we threw a triangular uncertainty distribution on the  
17 airborne concentrations to get the intake estimates. So  
18 our draft technical basis document, once it's approved and  
19 out of the draft stage, is going to be used to guide dose  
20 reconstructions for the slightly more than 300 claims from  
21 Bethlehem Steel. And it just gives us the ability to  
22 knock out sort of a bolus of claims fairly efficiently.

1 And then this of course is the sort of thing we hope to do  
2 for every AWE and DOE facility where we have data  
3 available. The nice thing about AWE's is generally they  
4 only did one thing. Okay? All Bethlehem Steel did was  
5 roll these billets into rods.

6 I was talking to my colleague, Jack Beck, who's our data --  
7 or I should say dose reconstruction research person in  
8 charge of the AWE facilities. He mentioned there were  
9 eight other facilities rolled billets into rods. Simon  
10 Saw that I mentioned was one. What's the other one in --  
11 Colony site outside Albany, and a few more. So again we  
12 can pull the records from those and using the Bethlehem  
13 Steel model, we should be able to generate technical basis  
14 documents for those sites fairly easily.

15 The monitoring data from the facility or from another  
16 facility performing the same type of work can be used to  
17 characterize this. As you know, it's not news to anyone,  
18 extensive searches to find this are involved, and actually  
19 so far we've been pretty successful hitting that. But  
20 then, as I mentioned, once an AWE is characterized, all  
21 the claims from that facility can be processed in a pretty  
22 straightforward fashion.

1 So just some acknowledgements. The technical basis document  
2 was really prepared by Jeri Anderson, who's a health  
3 physicist on our team, employee of MJW Corp. Also let me  
4 add, input on the external doses was generated by Matt  
5 Smith, who's a health physicist with Dade Moeller &  
6 Associates. Bill Tankersley with the data retrieval at  
7 EML; Jack Beck is also in charge of exposure  
8 characterizations at the AWE's. I should also -- forgot  
9 to put the name up -- Diane Reeder, who is our records  
10 specialist who is here in Cincinnati, did a lot of data  
11 research and retrieval. And pleasantly to discover, many  
12 of the documents we needed to use were already in the  
13 NIOSH database. And also in one of the coups we have as a  
14 consultant to ORAU for the monitoring data is Dr. Naomi  
15 Harley, who of course many of you know who worked at EML,  
16 and as it turns out, the air filter samples from these  
17 sites that measured the uranium concentration -- when she  
18 was a graduate student she counted them, so she's very  
19 familiar with the data and gives us a good tie-in to that.

20 So that concludes this one. Do you have any questions?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Rich, is there any evidence, one way or the  
22 other, that there were bioassay data or not any bioassay

1 data?

2 **DR. TOOHEY:** We haven't found any, Paul. I'll just leave it  
3 at that. My guess is, from looking at the EML records --  
4 and we found one document had been prepared by New York  
5 Ops Office in 1951 and traced the flow of material through  
6 these different AWE sites in the east and what was done at  
7 each. And that gave me the impression that actual  
8 bioassay monitoring -- say urinalysis for uranium -- was  
9 pretty spotty. They really just worked off the air  
10 monitoring. And of course as you recall, in those times  
11 if an air monitoring result was less than the MAC,  
12 everything was hunky-dory.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Dr. Roessler?

14 **DR. ROESSLER:** You didn't give any estimates on the internal  
15 dose, but with -- which is probably the significant one,  
16 but on the external it seems to me that the chest X-rays  
17 are going to be a rather significant --

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** Of course.

19 **DR. ROESSLER:** -- part of that.

20 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes, we agree. You know, the photons -- this  
21 was natural uranium, but it had been processed, so the  
22 radium and all the gamma emitters are out of it, so you've

1 just got the 63 and 93 keV photons which are heavily  
2 internally absorbed in it. We actually, in our draft  
3 document, have some estimates for photon dose to skin and  
4 things like that. And to be honest, I don't believe them.

5 I'm not happy with those yet so I want to go back over  
6 them. But they're going to be, at most, a few millirem.  
7 So compared to the internal dose, it's low.

8 I haven't run the intakes through IMBA yet to see what the  
9 doses are. The first thought I had was well, I could just  
10 use the ICRP dose coefficients, but of course that gives  
11 me 50-year committed dose, which is not what we want  
12 anyway. So I don't know what the doses come -- I don't  
13 know, Jim, do you have any doses off the top of your head  
14 on any of those that you recall?

15 **DR. NETON:** (Inaudible)

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** Okay, no, no problem.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. We have Mark and then Jim.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, Gen asked the question I was targeted on  
19 was the internal doses, but you explained that.

20 Also I was wondering if you -- you identified some  
21 individuals -- if you had identified any individuals that  
22 worked at this plant at the past. And if so, did you do

1 any interviews with past ex-- you know, experts that might  
2 have had knowledge about the processes of the run. You  
3 mentioned the one memo that indicated five additional  
4 runs.

5 **DR. TOOHEY:** We certainly interviewed some claimants. I  
6 don't think we've gotten in touch with, you know, experts  
7 -- site experts who had worked there, but I do -- I plan  
8 to do that, and I'll tell you why. I noticed in the  
9 reference list on our draft, one was a memo from Tony  
10 Lamastra\*, a health physicist I know, to his boss. And  
11 once we're kind of happy with this technical basis  
12 document, I want to run a copy by Tony, just for a reality  
13 check.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** The other question was, you mentioned that  
15 there was probably five or six or something like that  
16 other sites that did very similar processes. In  
17 developing this tech basis document are you going to first  
18 look at those other five or six and wait to see whether --  
19 I mean one thing that comes to mind for me is did you look  
20 at the measurements for those other facilities to see if -  
21 - had similar processes to see if you had 1000 times the  
22 MAC and if your triangular distribution is appropriate or

1 --

2 **DR. TOOHEY:** Not yet, but --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- consistent with the other facilities?

4 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- but we will as we go on. We haven't gotten  
5 to that yet, but we certainly plan to do that.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** In term -- in terms of --

7 **DR. TOOHEY:** I was just going to say -- I'm sorry, you know,  
8 as I'm sure you're aware, these things are an iterative  
9 process, and I don't think we'll ever be done and say this  
10 is the absolute final last word on exposure conditions at  
11 this facility. Our goal is to generate something that  
12 enables us to do dose reconstructions and be confident  
13 that the compensability decision is falling on the right  
14 side of the line, even if we don't have the dose right to  
15 the millirem.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** And that's sort of where I was heading was if  
17 you had 300 or so claims, you know -- I don't know if it  
18 makes more sense to get this tech basis document done  
19 before you consider those other sites or -- you know, to  
20 make sure you have it as correct as possible the first  
21 time and then do the 300 -- I mean I was just wondering --  
22 the timing.

1 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yeah. No, I think they'll go forward  
2 simultaneously. You know, we obviously can't afford to  
3 wait till we get every site done perfectly before we start  
4 doing dose reconstructions or, you know, at the end of the  
5 five-year period there'll still be a backlog of 40,000  
6 dose reconstructions to do. So when we're fairly  
7 confident we've got a reasonable handle on the site, we're  
8 going to go ahead with the telephone interviews and the  
9 dose reconstruction. And of course the claimant review of  
10 the interview report and the claimant review of the dose  
11 reconstruction are -- also serve as reality checks on that  
12 process.

13 We are certainly committed, as time goes on -- even if a  
14 dose reconstruction was completed, sent to Labor and  
15 adjudicated by Labor -- if we find new information that  
16 would make a change in the compensability level, we will  
17 redo the dose reconstructions for those sites and run them  
18 back through.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim and then Robert.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I have a follow-up question I think to  
21 what Mark was asking about, but I'm just trying to  
22 understand your process for doing this type of -- making

1 this type of an effort to develop this type of report, and  
2 my question goes back to this issue about the -- whether  
3 or not there were actually other additional runs, I  
4 believe in 1955.

5 **DR. TOOHEY:** Uh-huh.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** It would seem to me that you could modify your  
7 interview process of those claimants as you go through to  
8 evaluate that question to see if anybody had any more  
9 information. Now is that something you do -- at the same  
10 time there may be a way of doing it as you're going  
11 through the --

12 **DR. TOOHEY:** Okay. Well, we can't change an interview form  
13 'cause that's, you know, an OMB-approved document. But  
14 the interview does ask when did you work, what were you  
15 working with, what did you do? So if the results of that  
16 says yeah, I was there doing whatever while we were  
17 rolling billets in 1955, that would certainly confirm it  
18 for us.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** But then would the -- would your understanding  
20 of the OMB process say that you could not then interview -  
21 - or do some sort of data gathering from those 300  
22 claimants right now, prior to the interview process, to

1 try to ascertain whether there was more information on  
2 other --

3 **DR. TOOHEY:** Help!

4 **DR. MELIUS:** -- you know, runs?

5 **DR. TOOHEY:** I don't know the answer to that. Would someone  
6 from OCAS want to address it?

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** If I understand what you're asking, Jim, can  
8 we use the 300 claimants that we know about right now and  
9 ask them questions about their experience at this  
10 particular AWE?

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I don't believe we can without OMB approval.  
13 We certainly can as we interview each individual. We can  
14 go through the questionnaire and the follow-up questions  
15 are what I think are critical and important. Those are  
16 questions that, as we -- as the interview proceeds and  
17 there's information revealed, you can ask follow-up  
18 questions that don't have to appear in an OMB-approved  
19 survey instrument.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** Uh-huh.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And that's where our thinking has been all  
22 along that we would do those follow-up questions to find

1 and elicit more detailed information than we might have  
2 got just from the original question that is placed on the  
3 questionnaire.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** So you -- you have me a little bit confused  
5 then. So would that then be part of the normal claimant  
6 interview process --

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes.

8 **DR. MELIUS:** -- would you be able to --

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** -- do it at that point. Okay.

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, okay. 'Cause it seems to me --

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We can do that. In the normal interview  
14 process we can -- we can use follow-up questions beyond  
15 the OMB-approved questionnaire.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Particularly if you know something about the  
18 site.

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Right.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it sounds like it opens the door.

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** But we can't go back to all 300, collectively  
22 or individually, and pose questions at those -- those

1 folks about the site without using the instrument, without  
2 using the questionnaire approach.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** As part of -- and again, I'm not sure this is,  
4 you know, worth doing or significant enough to do that.  
5 Would you be able to -- for example, you have this  
6 information in from one person about this run -- these  
7 runs in 1955. Would you be able to go to whatever other  
8 records you have on employees there, employee  
9 representatives or technical staff, and be able to survey  
10 them on this issue?

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Certainly.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We have an OMB-approved questionnaire for  
14 coworker information or expert information that may be  
15 gained from that part of the process, so yeah, we have  
16 that ability. And again, the follow-up questions would be  
17 most important and relevant from those experiences.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert.

19 **MR. PRESLEY:** Bob Presley, Dr. Toohy. One of the things I  
20 was wondering about is when you do this are you going to  
21 be able to identify the person that might have an  
22 outstanding dose for a facility, say a mill operator

1 versus a material handler, so that it's going to be able  
2 to help you in your other sites, go back and look at these  
3 other jobs since they are the same for each site.

4 **DR. TOOHEY:** In general, the answer to that is yes. But I'm  
5 not sure for this particular facility we could get to that  
6 level of detail, that someone -- we based this technical  
7 basis on more or less, you know, a uniform airborne  
8 distribution of uranium in proximity to the billets.

9 Now if, as we go through the interview processes, we can  
10 nail that down -- okay, if you were in this job category,  
11 you spent more time within one foot of the billets than  
12 somebody in another job category -- yeah, we can  
13 incorporate that.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Roy DeHart.

15 **DR. DEHART:** Isn't there an issue with radiation  
16 contamination of the flaking off of particles into the  
17 air?

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** Potentially. Our take on this -- we use the  
19 default particle size assumption out of the respiratory  
20 tract model, which is five microns, and actually that's  
21 claimant-friendly. I think from that flaking and  
22 everything the most likely particle size will be higher

1 than that, which produces a lower dose per unit intake.  
2 So I think making the default assumption in this case is  
3 actually claimant-friendly. Although if, you know, Naomi  
4 Harley still has some air filters in her basement, we may  
5 run a few through a scanning electron microscope and look  
6 at what the particle size distribution is, but I don't  
7 think we'll find those.

8 Let me add one other thing, though. There was a FUSRAP site  
9 survey at this facility, I think in the seventies, which  
10 found no residual contamination. So if there was  
11 extensive contamination at this time, they cleaned it up.

12 But my understanding of the process is that molten salt  
13 bath really covered those billets fairly well and did not  
14 produce a lot of widespread contamination.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Me, I have a question --

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** Oh, let me add --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Go ahead, Rich.

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** -- one thing. I just thought of it in  
19 connection with the dose question. One thing related to  
20 that, and I can give you on the drafts, looking at  
21 compensability under these exposure assumptions, lung  
22 cancers, especially in non-smokers, are likely

1       compensable. Skin cancers will likely be compensable.  
2       We're going to look at kidney of course, since it's a  
3       target for uranium, but that -- the doses these things  
4       generate would make those particular cancers on the likely  
5       compensable side.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Uranium has a chemical toxicity. Does that --

7 **DR. TOOHEY:** That's subpart (d).

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- is that going to show up here in the  
9       methodology in terms of -- it probably gets overlooked,  
10      does it, or not?

11 **DR. TOOHEY:** For what we're doing, yes. Of course the  
12      chemical toxicity would be a subpart (d) claim, and of  
13      course our technical basis on exposure conditions could be  
14      used by the physician advisory panels to adjudicate those.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

16 **DR. TOOHEY:** But it's not really part of our task.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** But I think it's always been kind of an  
18      operational thesis of health physicists that the chemical  
19      toxicity exceeds the radiological toxicity for natural  
20      uranium.

21 **DR. TOOHEY:** Right.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** This was all natural, was it not?

1 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes, at that time. Also they were not into  
2 uranium recycling yet, either, so there's no transuranic  
3 exposures in this.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other -- oh, Robert, did you have another  
5 question? Okay. Any further comments or questions?  
6 Thank you, we're -- thank you. Oh, there's one more.

7 **DR. MELIUS:** Can I just -- one more general one. I'm not  
8 sure who should answer this. Is the plan to then go  
9 through a number of these AWE sites one at a time or in,  
10 you know, groups that -- such as this -- process groups in  
11 order to develop these kind of site profiles or -- and  
12 where does that process stand?

13 **DR. TOOHEY:** The short answer is yes. We have four more  
14 sites currently in development. I know two of them off  
15 the top of my head, Bridgeport Brass and -- what's the  
16 other one, Jim?

17 **DR. NETON:** (Inaudible)

18 **DR. TOOHEY:** Sorry?

19 **DR. NETON:** Blocksin\*.

20 **DR. TOOHEY:** Oh, yeah, Blocksin Chemical, and I know there's  
21 a couple more in the works. I would think we're -- I know  
22 we're going to do Simon Steel, since that was the same

1 sort of thing, and then we'll chase down those other sites  
2 that also did rolling.

3 **DR. MELIUS:** And for Larry, how would these be chosen,  
4 number of claims or --

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I was just going to comment on that. We're  
6 still -- as Jim Neton mentioned earlier, we're still  
7 trying to develop the machinery to do all this. We're  
8 still working on low-hanging fruit. This particular AWE  
9 had 300-plus claims out of the 1,400 you saw on Dave  
10 Sundin's slide, so we thought this would be a -- and we  
11 had information, so we thought this would be a good one to  
12 start with, develop a model and then proceed. The other  
13 two I think also have a goodly number of claims to us, so  
14 we're trying to think of it in that way, how can we make  
15 an impact and at the same time test the machinery, build  
16 the models and put them in place.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark has a comment.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just a sort of tangential question, but the  
19 DOE site profiles, how -- how will they -- I mean what's  
20 the process there? How -- how are they likely to differ --  
21 -- I think they'd probably -- be a little different process  
22 than the AWE's but -- but maybe Jim or -- I don't know who

1 can comment on this, but what's the process there?

2 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, and remember, the DOE sites, most of them  
3 we have personnel monitoring data, which is our sort of  
4 gold standard to start with, whether there's film badge,  
5 TLD data or urine data, so you have individual worker  
6 monitoring data. So those site profiles are more to flesh  
7 out the rest of the story, so to speak -- the  
8 environmental issues, the medical X-rays, the detection  
9 limits for the bioassay programs -- so those are different  
10 scenarios.

11 These profiles -- this is sort of the -- an extreme profile  
12 that Dick has mentioned where we have only air sampling  
13 data, and that's it -- and some process descriptions. So  
14 that's one end of the continuum, I guess, to look at. I  
15 guess -- there's one more where we would have no air  
16 monitoring data and just have process descriptions. Of  
17 course then maybe we could sort of backtrack and use some  
18 of the air monitoring data we have. So there's a whole  
19 continuum from personnel to air sample, and there'll be  
20 all kinds of flavors in between.

21 **DR. TOOHEY:** Let me comment on that. What we're  
22 concentrating on right now on the DOE sites are preparing

1 what we call look-up tables for the dose reconstructors to  
2 use. So if a worker was in this building in these years,  
3 such and such was the environmental dose. Look-up tables  
4 for the X-ray exposures. And one critical one for the  
5 plutonium facilities for the internal dosimetry will be a  
6 table of minimum detectable activities for the bioassay  
7 monitoring procedures over the years, both in vivo and in  
8 vitro. And I already have people working on Los Alamos,  
9 Hanford, Rocky Flats, NTS, so the -- more the major  
10 plutonium facilities for that because that's the sort of  
11 thing we absolutely have to have to do dose  
12 reconstructions for people who had bioassay monitoring at  
13 those sites.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Richard. We're going to take a  
15 quick break now. We'll have a 15-minute break and then  
16 reconvene at 10:30.

17 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** We need to move into the next item on our  
19 agenda, which is the report of the dose reconstruction  
20 work group. I would like to indicate to the Board that  
21 one member of the public would like to comment on this  
22 topic, and I'd like to ask the Board if you would wish to

1 have that member's comments at this time rather than at  
2 the end of the day. We have -- the public comment period  
3 is scheduled for the end of the day and of course, in  
4 fairness to other members of the public -- if there are  
5 others who wish to comment on this -- we would not be able  
6 to restrict it to the one person. But do you wish to have  
7 that member of the public comment this morning since it  
8 pertains to this topic? I would ask --

9 **MR. ESPINOSA:** I think an open dialogue would --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Please use the mike. Richard.

11 **MR. ESPINOSA:** I think really an open -- an open dialogue  
12 would work great.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is there any objection to having that member of  
14 the public -- this is an individual representing -- I  
15 think it was representing PACE. Is that correct? Where's  
16 the young woman --

17 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yes.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** So I believe the Board is willing to have you  
19 comment now. Let me ask also, in fairness, are there  
20 other members of the public who would wish to comment on  
21 this topic? There is another, so we would have to allow  
22 both. Is that agreeable to the Board? Do you wish to

1 hear those?

2 Okay, let's proceed with those two comments. Please come to  
3 the mike here, identify yourself and your affiliation and  
4 then we will hear your comments.

5 **MS. CISCO:** My name is Jeanne Cisco. My phone number is  
6 740-289-2405. I'm employed at the Portsmouth Gaseous  
7 Diffusion plant in Piketon, Ohio, and I'm appearing here  
8 today in my capacity as a compensation representative for  
9 PACE Local 5-689. Part of my responsibilities require  
10 that I provide assistance to claimants with respect to  
11 claims filed under EEOICPA at the Portsmouth plant. I  
12 also work as part of the PACE Worker Health Protection  
13 Program, a DOE-funded medical screening program for former  
14 and current workers. Claimants receiving the NIOSH  
15 telephone interview questionnaires have come to our office  
16 for assistance with their telephone questionnaire and  
17 express their concern with the process.

18 Today we are bringing several issues related to the  
19 interview process to your attention because it's the  
20 Advisory Board that is charged with overseeing the NIOSH  
21 dose reconstruction process. First we'll discuss issues  
22 with the interview process by way of background.

1 We have advised the claimants to prepare written prior --

2 I'm sorry, I'm nervous.

3 **UNIDENTIFIED:** You're doing fine.

4 **MS. CISCO:** I'm shaking. Okay. We have advised claimants  
5 to prepare written answers prior to conducting the NIOSH  
6 phone interview to ensure that all this information is  
7 provided as accurately as possible to the interviewer. Of  
8 the claimants we have assisted, I'll speak of one today.  
9 I do not have permission to disclose his name.

10 He prepared his answers and spoke with the interviewer  
11 approximately three hours the first time. The claimant  
12 was pleased with the courtesy and patience of the  
13 interviewer. However, when the summary was returned, he  
14 was shocked and disappointed at how condensed the  
15 interviewer had rendered his interview, and moreover, this  
16 version contained inaccuracies. It was obvious that the  
17 interviewer did not have a knowledge of the plant  
18 processes and equipment.

19 Knowing that the only other facts usually considered are the  
20 DOE's monitoring records, which are not independently  
21 validated, he phone the interviewer to complain. He was  
22 told that the computer would only hold so much space for

1 each question and that there was a comment section at the  
2 end. The interviewer also stated that the supervisor had  
3 summarized some of the information in completing the  
4 interview form. The interviewer told the claimant he  
5 could phone as many times as he needed to to add or  
6 correct the information.

7 Discouraged, he again came to us for assistance. We  
8 reviewed the summary and his written answers to attempt to  
9 condense the information, yet accurately capture his  
10 potential exposures. The second interview was for 45  
11 minutes, making corrections.

12 The second summary had additional information added to the  
13 back and the comment section, but this was not cross-  
14 referenced with the questions. The second summary also  
15 had incomplete sentences and inaccuracies.

16 I advised the claimant to attach his written answers to the  
17 summary. I do not think the interviewers or their  
18 supervisors are knowledgeable enough of the plant to  
19 condense or summarize employees' statements. I hope the  
20 dose reconstructionists are more knowledgeable of the  
21 particular plant processes and equipment so that they can  
22 recognize mistakes like "coal recovery" instead of "cold

1 recovery", which is a process that traps out uranium.  
2 It would be more efficient to tape the interviews, subject  
3 to the permission from the claimants, of course. I think  
4 this could be very useful to NIOSH. Even though I believe  
5 NIOSH interviewers are performing to the best of their  
6 ability, I have seen first-hand an inability of the  
7 interview process to fully capture the information related  
8 to potential exposures of these claimants. There is  
9 definitely a need for a follow-up of some type of audit to  
10 the interviewing process with the claimant's themselves to  
11 make sure that the interviewing process is accurately  
12 captured, that perhaps this Advisory Board can perform  
13 that audit function and advise NIOSH on mid-course  
14 corrections.

15 Not many claimants will have an advocate informed about the  
16 plant processes working on their behalf to make sure that  
17 all the significant information is fully and properly  
18 captured in the interview documentation. In addition,  
19 claimants may know of certain documents, about exposures  
20 or the work process, but do not have them in their  
21 possession. NIOSH should provide an opportunity for  
22 claimants to identify documents that they know about so

1 NIOSH can use its capacity to obtain this documentation.  
2 Second, the interview form is problematic for widows and  
3 widowers. I've spoken with widows and widowers who have  
4 no idea where their spouse worked in the plant or with  
5 whom. They cannot identify the job classifications  
6 performed or the potential exposures. Due to security  
7 clearances, employees have not been permitted to discuss  
8 this type of information with their families.  
9 We would be pleased to offer our assistance if there's  
10 anything we can do at all to help at our level.

11 Does anyone have any questions?

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you, Jeanne, for raising those  
13 concerns. Now we'll hear from the other gentleman who  
14 wished to address this topic, as well.

15 **MR. MALONE:** My name is Greg Malone. I'm a member of Local  
16 252, the International Chemical Workers Union, working out  
17 of Y-12. I'm also a health and safety instructor for my  
18 international and I'm here for the Center for Worker  
19 Health and Safety Education based here in Cincinnati,  
20 which is funded through a DOE grant. We do health and  
21 safety training at several of the DOE sites, and I'm the  
22 DOE coordinator.

1 And mostly mine are questions that I have on some of the  
2 stuff that's been brought forward today. And just like  
3 Jeanne, one of my questions is has anybody ever thought  
4 about the culture that was involved for these people? I  
5 mean you're calling up asking 80-year-old women who's  
6 filed a claim on behalf of their husband what their  
7 husband did there, and during the forties and fifties at  
8 these sites, you know, when you said I work at Oak Ridge,  
9 that was it. Nobody asked any questions. You didn't tell  
10 anybody anything. And you know, you're basing part of  
11 this, if they're going to further their claim, on what  
12 they know about what their husband did when, just like  
13 Jeanne said, you know, you didn't talk about it.

14 One of the things else, too, is getting into this dose  
15 reconstruction, I personally sat through and listened to  
16 Tara O'Toole\* testify in front of Congress, saying that --  
17 and put it my words, not hers -- that these DOE monitoring  
18 results were junk, that they didn't know what they were  
19 monitoring, they didn't know how they were monitoring it.

20 They didn't know what to do with what they had. And  
21 again you're turning around and basing these claims on the  
22 information that was provided.

1 A personal example, I worked in a building in Y-12 where  
2 they did constant air monitoring. The air monitors were  
3 located eight to ten feet above the floor. Well, then  
4 they came through in like 1984 and 1985 and they lowered  
5 all these monitors down to the breathing zone and the  
6 counts went sky high. So all the data they had prior to  
7 lowering those is going to reflect a whole lot lower  
8 exposure, you know, than what people were actually exposed  
9 to.

10 Another thing is that -- I don't know how you're going to  
11 address it -- is during the forties and fifties -- I  
12 personally have two uncles that have died from cancer  
13 working at these facilities. And one of the things is, at  
14 times in the early forties and fifties, it was routinely -  
15 - maintenance workers and stuff were told to leave their  
16 dosimeters outside when they were going inside and working  
17 a hot job, you know, so how do you reconstruct the dose on  
18 that? And how does the wife know about that when they're  
19 doing this questionnaire? You know, there's a lot of  
20 unanswered questions.

21 And, you know, finally, the one thing is, as a former  
22 worker, my question is is how do you get rid of the

1 illusion that it's still not the fox guarding the  
2 henhouse? I mean it's -- DOE is setting over this. DOE  
3 is providing the data to the people, and ultimately it's  
4 going to be DOE that, you know -- that pays the money out  
5 on these claims, and it should be the fact that these  
6 people -- it should be DOE has to prove that it was not  
7 the job that caused the problem instead of some of the  
8 things -- I've been reading through the minutes of the  
9 last meeting and stuff, and in the meeting it says that  
10 it's up to the claimant to prove, you know. They don't  
11 have the information that DOE has, but yet, you know --  
12 that's just one of the questions. It just looks to me  
13 like it's the fox guarding the henhouse on this if you're  
14 providing the information to somebody else and they're  
15 basing their findings off the information that DOE  
16 provides them as to whether DOE has to pay this  
17 compensation or not.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you for the comments, Greg.

19 I would just add a comment in case there had been some  
20 misunderstanding. I think at our previous meeting, one of  
21 the members of the public was concerned about what she  
22 characterized as the need for the claimant to provide dose

1 data. I thought it was made clear that that was not a  
2 requirement, but that if the claimant did have additional  
3 information that was not readily apparent, that they had  
4 the opportunity to provide that information. There may be  
5 cases that, in spite of secrecy, survivors were made aware  
6 of additional information.

7 But I believe most of the issues that you've raised, those  
8 have been raised with us before. We're aware of some of  
9 these shortcomings or apparent shortcomings. And one of  
10 the objectives of our dose reconstruction process is to  
11 try to overcome those by gathering additional  
12 supplementary information, insofar as we're able to do  
13 that. But we appreciate having you highlight some of  
14 those issues that we all are concerned about.

15 **DOSE RECONSTRUCTION WORKGROUP**

16 Now let's go ahead with the actual report of the dose  
17 reconstruction work group. You may recall that at our  
18 telephone meeting in December we went through the early  
19 drafts of the documents and a number of changes were  
20 suggested. And Mark has taken those and made some  
21 revisions, so Mark, are you prepared now to present to us  
22 the next draft, as it were?

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I -- I've done -- I haven't prepared a -  
2 - a formal presentation, but what I was going to propose  
3 is just to go back through the three attach-- the three  
4 documents that we've been discussing and just to run  
5 through -- give an overview quickly of the major changes  
6 that were made in this document that's -- I believe it's  
7 on the table, also. Is that correct? Okay. That's  
8 available today and in -- in our books, as opposed to the  
9 last one we discussed on the conference call.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Now the one that's in the book -- it's  
11 labeled draft attachments A, C, D and E -- is which  
12 version? That's the newest version?

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, it's got a date on the top, 1/2/03.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** And does that show the changes? That's not a  
15 version that highlights the changes, is it?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** No. No, but it -- it reflects the changes  
17 made from --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** But it reflects the changes.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- the conference call. Right. And that's  
20 why I -- that's why I wanted to step through it, to --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, why don't you do that, step us --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- target for people the major changes that

1 were made. And if I -- if I go -- skip something that was  
2 significant, let me know. Larry and Jim might catch  
3 something else.

4 In the -- start with the body, the first document there, on  
5 page three, section F, I just wanted to draw our attention  
6 to the fact that we -- we'll have to eventually put in a  
7 "not to exceed" value, and that'll probably come from our  
8 executive session numbers tomorrow.

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's correct.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right? On the same page, section H, I've  
11 added a section there to reflect some comments that --  
12 that the -- the review panel will present their decisions  
13 back to the Board prior to the award of the contract, so  
14 that's a new phrase that's been added in there. And the  
15 review panel is the review panel that's making the  
16 decision on contractor award.

17 Let me just run through them and then we can go -- yeah. On  
18 page -- page four, technical panel members, that's --  
19 that's basically been left open. It does indicate a  
20 reflection of our discussions that -- that one Advisory  
21 Board member would be on the panel. We've also had  
22 discussions of whether the other members of that panel

1 should be NIOSH representatives, NIOSH-OCAS representative  
2 or NIOSH -- broadly NIOSH representatives, or possibly  
3 outside -- other government -- or other outside  
4 individuals.

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Let me add at this point that in this  
6 particular instance the -- there will only be one OCAS-  
7 NIOSH person assigned to this technical review panel. The  
8 remainder of the positions will be filled from non-NIOSH,  
9 other -- other HHS or other Department -- government folks  
10 who are -- have been through the contract officer's  
11 training school.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Could you clarify "non"? I'm a little confused  
13 'cause --

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** There's only one NIOSH person assigned to this  
15 review panel.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** And the other three are HHS employees or --

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** They may be HHS or others -- other  
18 Departments. We're not --

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Department of Energy?

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, no Department of Energy. It may be  
21 Department of Labor, it may be VA.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can -- does the Board have input on those

1 other panel members, or can the Board have input, even if  
2 it's in an executive session or --

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** No. No.

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** No?

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** No.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** All right.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Nor will the panel members be identified for  
8 the public, other than the Board representative. This is  
9 a Federal acquisitions requirement that we must meet, to  
10 protect the identify of the individuals.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can the other panel members be represented by  
12 a agency name or affiliation or --

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We'll have to check on that.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Thanks, Larry. Okay, the -- I think that was  
15 the primary changes in the front end document. And I  
16 don't know if you want me to go -- I can go through the  
17 whole thing and --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Why don't you just go through the whole thing,  
19 yeah.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I actually had attachment -- I'll do  
21 attachment C next 'cause that's the order it's in -- in  
22 the binder here. Attachment C, which is the primary scope

1 of -- statement of work, page three, section A, we  
2 included in the second paragraph there -- we included --  
3 as per the requirements, we included projected break-outs  
4 for the number of cases to be reviewed from years one  
5 through five, so that -- that whole paragraph has been  
6 added significantly.

7 Page five, section 2B, if I can find it myself -- okay, we -  
8 - we -- we had a discussion on the interview or the re-  
9 interview process, and at this point in this draft those -  
10 - those tasks have been deleted, as far as re-interviewing  
11 people. I did circulate on -- I had Cori make copies of a  
12 previous document, just -- just for your interest.

13 There's two pages there. The first page shows the last  
14 draft where we had task B1 and 2 show the re-interview  
15 task, but they were deleted for this draft, so...

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I asked that those two phrases be deleted from  
17 this particular draft, proposing that -- as I did in the  
18 December 12th teleconference -- that with their absence we  
19 can move this forward expeditiously, not having to seek  
20 OMB approval to re-interview folks or to record or to  
21 change questions. That still does not preclude the  
22 ability for that to be done under individual tasks that

1 the Board might develop to place before this -- this  
2 contractor. If you should decide to retain that language  
3 that Mark is -- had provided from an earlier draft, we  
4 will have to go through Department clearance to get this  
5 procurement approved, and possibly OMB approval before we  
6 would move the procurement forward. And that -- I can't  
7 predict how much time would be taken in those two steps,  
8 so that's why I asked for that language to be removed from  
9 the current draft you have, thinking that it would  
10 expedite the procurement process.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** And I guess why -- we actually went through a  
12 few iterations on this where I put it back in, and then it  
13 was removed again. But anyway, part of the reason I  
14 thought that we wanted to include it -- and I'm willing to  
15 -- I wondered if there is a possible solution to this  
16 which might be to say pending OMB approval or something  
17 like that, where it wouldn't hold up the whole -- see, my  
18 fear is I also would like to get a commitment that the  
19 Board will -- is willing to pursue this for the follow-up  
20 tasks that we develop down the line -- or decide whether  
21 or not we think it's worth pursuing in principle. You  
22 know, if it gets deleted now, it may never be reintroduced

1 into other tasks down the line, whereas if we at least  
2 left it in there -- I think it's a critical element. I  
3 understand there might be -- I don't want to delay the  
4 contract from being released, but I think it's a critical  
5 element to have to make this audit process useful.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** If I may comment, you still have the general  
7 principle of evaluating the effectiveness of the phone  
8 interview, so what is missing is how that's done. Is that  
9 not correct?

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, you're -- you're evaluating the  
11 effectiveness based on the -- I guess all we're looking at  
12 is the summary form and whether that -- I guess we're just  
13 reviewing the summary form of the interview rather than  
14 questioning whether -- I mean we -- we've heard some other  
15 comments and public comments just now that, you know --  
16 questioning whether all that information is captured  
17 accurately or -- or sufficiently, so I guess that's the  
18 question is we -- we don't get at that point.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry commented -- I think we had some debate  
20 over what constitutes an audit on that process, number  
21 one; and number two, you had the issues that Larry raised.  
22 It may be that you could still include a sort of third

1 point that simply said that you would require the  
2 contractor to assist in other ways that may be developed  
3 to evaluate the interview process, without spelling out  
4 what those were at this time, in order to expedite this.  
5 But let me get the comment here from Larry.

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, just to react to your suggestion of  
7 language that's caveated by "pending" or -- that still  
8 needs to go through Department clearance before  
9 procurement would proceed. And depending upon what your  
10 intent was there that would be conveyed to the Department  
11 for clearance, it may still require OMB approval.

12 I appreciate Mrs. Cisco's comments today and I wish that,  
13 you know, those were brought directly to us. We believe  
14 that the interview process is an effectively-designed and  
15 implemented process to facilitate the dose reconstruction  
16 to fairly adjudicate the claim. We know that the survey  
17 instruments that we prepared have been fully vetted and  
18 cleared through -- all the way through OMB and through the  
19 Department. We feel that those survey instruments and the  
20 interview approach itself are designed to elicit and  
21 capture the information that -- and a claimant may have.  
22 We recognize at the same time what Greg mentioned just a

1 moment ago, that many of the survivors may not have the  
2 information, and we've taken that into account. And we  
3 specifically focus in -- we have three individual survey  
4 instruments, and the one for the survivor speaks  
5 specifically to who else might we talk to who may have  
6 worked with your spouse who may have information that  
7 would shed light on this particular claim. We think our  
8 interviewers are trained to be polite, compassionate,  
9 competent and thorough in this process. I believe that  
10 the interview process can be effectively examined by the  
11 process tools, which includes more than just the  
12 questionnaires themselves and the draft report that's  
13 provided to the claimant, the follow-up comments that are  
14 captured from the claimant and the final report that's  
15 approved by the claimant, as well as the performance  
16 measures that we're going to be tracking and monitoring.  
17 And let me finally say, we welcome an audit of this  
18 particular aspect of the process and would be quick to  
19 work with you all in any deficiencies that are identified  
20 and investigating those and making changes and addressing  
21 the problems. And it's not that we're trying to prohibit  
22 or preclude this -- whatever is decided by the Board

1 regarding interviews, recording of interviews, whatever we  
2 talked about in that context in December 12th, we're not  
3 trying to prohibit that by stating that this is the  
4 language that we think should go forward for a  
5 procurement. This language, we feel, gives a fair, level  
6 playing field for all proposers to understand what they  
7 need to bid against. And then you can prepare task orders  
8 as you see fit. And those task orders, if they include  
9 certain things that require special clearances or legal  
10 reviews, Privacy Act considerations, OMB approvals before  
11 we can implement them, we can put those into the system  
12 and work those through after we have the procurement in  
13 place. So I just want everyone to understand where the  
14 Department's coming from in this regard.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony?

16 **DR. ANDRADE:** I think that was an excellent suggestion made  
17 by the young lady from the public that commented this  
18 morning, and that is that a certain number of these  
19 interviews be taped. Would that propos-- would that -- if  
20 an auditing body were to listen to a tape, compare it to a  
21 transcript, without revealing any confidential  
22 information, including identification of the person, would

1 that present OMB with a problem?

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, we talked about this taping issue before.

3 Larry, maybe you can comment on that. The plan is to not  
4 tape anything.

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, we'd made a considered decision not to  
6 record the interviews, from a variety of concerns. I  
7 would categorize those concerns as being practical issues,  
8 fiscal issues, governmental issues, and legal concerns.  
9 We have no mechanism in place right now for those  
10 interviews that we've done already to of course go back  
11 and capture them. We have looked at ways to record  
12 interviews. And for those categories of concern, we felt  
13 that it was not something that we would enjoin right now.

14 **DR. ANDRADE:** Well, then my --

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Whether it requires OMB review or not would  
16 depend upon changing the interview questions, going back  
17 to the interviewee -- any follow back to the interviewee  
18 would require OMB approval to do so. So there's a host of  
19 issues surrounding whether to record or not record.

20 **DR. ANDRADE:** Can I make a second -- I have a follow-up  
21 question then. Would it be more practical, since we do  
22 have people listening in on some of these interviews as a

1 quality control process, for -- at least in a certain  
2 percentage of cases -- for both people to take down  
3 transcripts of what they believe they've heard and thereby  
4 have some mechanism to compare notes for accuracy, and if  
5 they find that there are discrepancies between  
6 transcriptions, then there really should be a follow-up  
7 phone call to the interviewee to get things straight. I  
8 think that would be a workable means by which one could  
9 address B-1.

10 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think your proposal has merit. It is -- in  
11 its design it is before the decision has been levied  
12 regarding compensability so it has some merit in that  
13 regard. It doesn't trigger a call-back after the fact to  
14 a claimant so that would trigger an OMB clearance. It's  
15 part of the follow-back to make sure that we got the  
16 information we did need to move the claim. I think there  
17 are ways like this that the Board can examine and evaluate  
18 on how to do this audit that may be more beneficial and  
19 practical than recording of all interviews or a follow-  
20 back to claimants after the decision.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other comments? Jim?

22 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. Just one comment on the suggestion that

1 was just discussed. Remind everyone that we are -- the  
2 process we're involved in is the Board's oversight of  
3 NIOSH's dose reconstruction process, so the question isn't  
4 whether another person within the -- ORAU or another -- or  
5 NIOSH be listening in on the interview, but whether the  
6 firm that's chosen under this contract to review the NIOSH  
7 process is listening in on the interview and whether that  
8 raises any additional questions. So we're here to review  
9 NIOSH's dose reconstruction, and I think we have to  
10 maintain the integrity and the independence of that  
11 process. And it's already, due to contracting  
12 regulations, I think seriously impinged by the fact that  
13 NIOSH gets to choose who gets to choose the outside  
14 contractor that's going to review NIOSH, and that raises,  
15 you know, a number of potential problems. Again, not  
16 impugning anybody's intent in this, but -- nor the fact  
17 that they are -- there are significant limitations.

18 I'd like to go back to this task order issue just so we can  
19 understand it a little bit better, is that -- I think what  
20 I'm hearing is that if the original RFC that goes out does  
21 not specify interviews -- or follow-up interviews or re-  
22 interviews in it, anything that would -- that does not

1 somehow call into play a question of, you know, sort of  
2 responder burden and so forth, that that then would  
3 obviate the need for OMB approval at the front end of the  
4 process. However, that if a task were later issued under  
5 that contract or -- that would involve interviews, then  
6 that task would have to go up -- the specific task  
7 involved would have to go up to -- through the Department  
8 or OMB for approval.

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** If the task that you would write placed an  
10 additional burden on the public, either in written form  
11 or, you know, time committed, it will require OMB  
12 approval.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Roy?

14 **DR. DEHART:** Larry, I think you're getting a sense of the  
15 Board that we feel that there must be some kind of true  
16 audit of that interview, it's so important to the  
17 individual.

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Sure.

19 **DR. DEHART:** So whether we do that within the body of this  
20 or come back to it as we move forward, I think there will  
21 be some audit system established.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, I recognize that. I understand your

1 interest. It's not been clear to me whether or not that's  
2 a -- you know, you have arrived at a consensus of the  
3 Board in that regard, and that's not my -- you know, I'm  
4 not trying to push or direct that in one way or another.  
5 I'm trying to explain to you how to expedite the  
6 procurement process here.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Other comments on this particular issue?

8 The expediting, in a sense, allows some of the other  
9 activities to move forward sort of right away, without the  
10 sort of indefinite delays -- if that's a good way to  
11 characterize them -- of going back to OMB. And also, I'm  
12 not sure we're at consensus as to what constitutes a -- an  
13 audit of the interview process. Does that mean a re-  
14 interview, does it mean listening in on the interview, or  
15 is it some way to -- to audit the auditors that have been  
16 built into place to see whether the -- whoever's doing the  
17 quality control agrees with the original interviewer or  
18 something like that. It seems to me there are a number of  
19 ways we can do an audit.

20 I want to make sure, though, that in the process that this  
21 Board does not get off into doing the work of either the  
22 contractors or the agency itself. We are not the dose

1 reconstructionists. We are auditing, and we have to  
2 determine what that is. And I don't want to suggest that  
3 that doesn't mean listening to interviews or doing  
4 occasional tapes, but we want to make sure that -- I  
5 suggested last time, a re-interview, if it is a different  
6 set of questions, is not an audit, in my opinion.

7 Okay. Jim.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** It makes a case for a transcript, too.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, first of all, just one comment, and this  
10 is a follow-up on some of the comments I made on the  
11 conference call. My personal opinion, based on what we  
12 heard today, is that the current quality assurance plan on  
13 these interviews is not adequate. That having a  
14 supervisor listen in occasionally, informally, without a  
15 record of that review, is not an adequate quality  
16 assurance program for -- or quality control program for an  
17 interview process. It's not what's done in survey  
18 research. It's not done in other similar -- similar  
19 situations, and I think, independent of that -- of this  
20 process, of our review, that I would certainly recommend  
21 that that process be looked at in more detail and that  
22 some better quality assurance, quality control be built

1 into that -- that process.

2 Secondly, it certainly doesn't make me -- given that  
3 inadequacy, it doesn't make me comfortable at all with --  
4 with that process substituting for our independent  
5 assessment of that -- of that policy. And maybe a way to  
6 proceed with this process is one -- and there may be some  
7 other parts of this RFC that we have to go through. We  
8 really haven't gone through the whole process, but -- but  
9 is that, one -- for this particular part -- it's one, that  
10 the Board come to some sort of agreement on, you know, do  
11 we think that it's important that the interview process be  
12 looked at as part of our review function.

13 Secondly, that we look at what -- how that could be done,  
14 and to the extent we can come to a conclusions that will -  
15 - what's adequate. Is reviewing the transcript adequate?  
16 Does a follow-up interview need to be done? There's  
17 other -- other means that could be done, and when does --  
18 when should that take place? Should it take place after  
19 the fact, after the record's developed, or does it need to  
20 be done -- can it be done at the time of the initial  
21 interview, which might obviate some of the bureaucratic  
22 problems we're having here. But that would be step two.

1 And then step three is how do we implement that and can that  
2 be done in a way that allows NIOSH and us to go forward  
3 with this RFC, get it out, and then at a later point in  
4 time, you know, deal with the -- through a task order --  
5 this -- this whole issue.

6 I just think it's important that we -- that we spend some  
7 time talking about how we would do this interview audit  
8 'cause -- for example, we want to make sure that the  
9 contractor have the right -- has the right expertise to  
10 oversee the interview process. We don't want to not  
11 consider it at all. And I don't think we want to play a  
12 lot of games with OMB about pretending that we don't think  
13 this is important or not 'cause in some practical ways we  
14 have to deal with it for -- but -- but I think if we went  
15 through that -- those three steps, I think we would get --  
16 I think hopefully relatively quickly through this meeting  
17 to the point where we can go forward on -- on this  
18 announcement and -- in a way that will satisfy some of the  
19 bureaucratic impediments we have here and at the same time  
20 allow us to get it -- get it out and to serve our  
21 function, which is important. And I think Larry's in this  
22 very awkward position because, you know, we are setting up

1 a process to review him and his staff.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony?

3 **DR. ANDRADE:** I truly believe that there is no way we would  
4 ever be able to ensure that an independent auditor --  
5 somebody listening in from another group that would be a  
6 member of this task order contract -- would have the  
7 correct expertise to be able to capture all of the  
8 detailed information that could very readily -- oh, say  
9 pass by the first two people that are listening in. So I  
10 really think that discussing that would just lead us  
11 nowhere. We're going to chase our tails on that.

12 Again, I strongly suggest that if we are already having  
13 supervisors listen in occasionally -- and I think it  
14 should be done randomly and occasionally -- that if both  
15 people, the supervisor and the interviewer, were to  
16 independently transcribe what they've listened to and then  
17 make available those transcriptions, with all confidential  
18 or Privacy Act information redacted, to an auditor, that  
19 would be the simplest, the most efficient way for people  
20 to audit the interview process. I think it would fly  
21 through. I don't believe that we would need OMB approval  
22 for such a mechanism, and I think we could move forward.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Henry.

2 **DR. ANDERSON:** Recognizing that we could maybe do this as a  
3 two-step process, my concern would be be sure that the  
4 task order here is broad enough that in fact it would  
5 include that and we would not issue a potential task order  
6 that said well, that goes beyond the scope of this and  
7 then we're back to something totally -- so I'm wondering  
8 under number one here, if the issue is one of not  
9 requiring OMB, would be to just extend number one and just  
10 say something like: or other evaluation mechanisms which  
11 would not increase, you know, time or whatever -- whatever  
12 the exclusionary phraseology for OMB would be. And then  
13 at that point, when we issue a task order, it would be in  
14 a manner which would be either having somebody sit in --  
15 and I think you could put a case together that sitting in  
16 is not increasing, you know, the time and effort of the  
17 claimant. You would then have the other issue of the  
18 privacy and whatever, but at least from the OMB, on that  
19 part it would be at -- or you could argue also probably  
20 that taking a tape recording which, after the fact, would  
21 be reviewed by somebody on selected cases would also not  
22 increase the effort by the individual. So I'm wondering

1 if we couldn't put some statement in here which then would  
2 be, once we get a contractor -- or the contractor would  
3 see that there might be other mechanisms and you'd think  
4 they might consider what those would be and, having  
5 listened if they wanted to or reading our minutes, they  
6 would see the sort of direction we're going and would --  
7 would build that into their application. So what -- I'm  
8 just wondering if you could give us just what you said as  
9 the exclusionary and we won't put that in here, or other  
10 mechanisms which would keep it fairly broad, unless  
11 somebody would object to that --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** You're suggesting, Henry, that item number one  
13 perhaps is overly restrictive --

14 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- by implying that that's the only --

16 **DR. ANDERSON:** The only thing you're going to do is that and  
17 you --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

19 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- if I were a contractor, I'd look at that,  
20 I'd say what's that going to cost me.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Because this doesn't even address the issue of  
22 auditing the independent quality --

1 DR. ANDERSON: Right.

2 DR. ZIEMER: -- record, for example, as a next step, what  
3 Tony was suggesting as --

4 DR. ANDERSON: And I would --

5 DR. ZIEMER: -- at least another --

6 DR. ANDERSON: -- general principle is we don't increase the  
7 burden on the individual. Clearly doing a second  
8 interview would do that. If the only way we could assure  
9 our function is by doing a re-interview, then I would  
10 agree, we probably need to approach that at a later --

11 DR. ZIEMER: It may be mine.

12 DR. ANDERSON: But there may be these other mechanisms that  
13 would avoid that. We...

14 DR. ZIEMER: Keep in mind that the other parts of the audit  
15 in general are activities done at the completion of dose  
16 reconstructions. This particular item, if we did -- I  
17 think one of the things suggested before was -- or during  
18 our telephone conference call was that there be an  
19 independent listening-in by one of our Board members or  
20 contractors, independent of the quality assurance thing.  
21 So that would be an activity that took place during the --  
22 or prior to the dose reconstruction itself. So it's a

1 little different than a after-the-fact audit, which audits  
2 usually are after the fact. You know, financial audits  
3 and so on are done on transactions that have occurred.  
4 This gets involved in the process. But as long as it's  
5 focused on the process, are we capturing in the  
6 interviews, and it's not in -- it's not focusing on that  
7 case and going back and saying redo that case, but it's  
8 trying to identify shortcomings in the process, then  
9 perhaps that could be acceptable.

10 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I mean that -- that -- I guess what I  
11 was thinking of is your audit process -- we're already  
12 describing several different levels of audit. We could  
13 say there's one during the ongoing -- now for efficiency's  
14 sake, it would be easier to do it on the up front end  
15 rather than on the back end. I mean if you'd say well,  
16 that's isn't possible, then you could record them all.  
17 Well, that seems to be fiscally very expensive. On the  
18 other hand, to do a small number of these, selected on a  
19 random basis, specifically auditing the appropriateness of  
20 the interview, they may not be part of the back process at  
21 all.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right. Jim?

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. Could we, along with Henry's suggestion,  
2 include a task in the -- in the RFC that -- for the  
3 contractor to develop a process, bring it back to the  
4 Board, of how to do this to -- I mean to evaluate the --  
5 you know, what's being done at the contract level, this  
6 whole process?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** You're saying talk about that generically, a  
8 process for evaluating the interviews.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, and then come back --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Without talking about re-interviewing or even  
11 necessarily listening in or anything.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** It's a task to come back to the Board with a --  
13 to NIOSH and the Board --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** With a plan.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** -- with a plan.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Larry, could you react to that, in terms of the  
17 procurement?

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Keep in mind that this procurement document is  
19 not a task order itself. It defines the scope of work  
20 that a potential proposer would develop their bid for. So  
21 they need to have -- you need to have a level playing  
22 field here that covers what you anticipate you're going to

1 ask the contractor to do, but doesn't -- doesn't commit  
2 you to do that. What I'm driving at here is, you could --  
3 yes, you can do that, Jim. You could phrase it here so  
4 that it's an option that, you know, may be a task order  
5 coming from the Board to produce an evaluation approach of  
6 the interview process. You're not asking for them to do  
7 that in the proposal. You're ask-- you're stating that  
8 that's a forthcoming task that a successful awardee might  
9 encounter, but they don't have to propose against that  
10 here.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** And they should have the expertise --

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** They should have --

13 **DR. MELIUS:** -- to be able to do that.

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's where this comes in. They need to  
15 factor in the required expertise, technical personnel, to  
16 react and respond to a specific task calling for that.  
17 Does that help?

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Let me come at this a different way. Once the  
20 Board has a technical consultation contractor in place,  
21 your next charge will be to develop these task orders.  
22 This is not going to be what the contractor's going to

1 work against. You have to place task orders on the table,  
2 and there'll be -- that's a process in and of itself.  
3 You'll have to develop the task order. You have to come  
4 up with your independent estimate of hours that it's going  
5 to require and what kind of skill levels you want. And  
6 then you put that back in front of the contractor, who  
7 gives you a proposal back on it and you kind of negotiate  
8 down to where you're in agreement of what's going to be  
9 done, how much it's going to cost, how many hours are  
10 going to be expended, what's the end product going to look  
11 like. So you could have 16 task orders running at one  
12 point in time in your future here that address points in  
13 your scope of work, but are not specified in this scope of  
14 work right now -- specified in detail. Does that help the  
15 Board's understanding?

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask you, with that in mind, would we be  
17 better off then by deleting the last half of this sentence  
18 --

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I was just looking at that.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- which says evaluate the effectiveness of the  
21 phone interviews, which -- and that doesn't tell them --  
22 otherwise --

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You could put a period after "history  
2 information", period.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's a possibility. Let's get other  
4 comments.

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And you don't have to say whether or not it's  
6 at the end of the process or if it's at the front of the  
7 process. They don't care. They're not worried about  
8 that. This is an anomaly in the procurement process where  
9 we're having a public debate about what your scope is  
10 going to be. And if -- and we all know that there are  
11 interested individuals out there who want to propose on  
12 this. I'm sure that they're going to look through the  
13 minutes, they're going to look through the transcripts and  
14 they're going to get a sense of what's the Board's  
15 interest in this particular area, what do I need to come  
16 to the table with.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Do I have another comment?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** That -- that -- yeah, that's a possibility  
19 with that period at the end of that sentence. It is a  
20 possibility. I want to think about that more. I'm still  
21 not sure about that pending OMB approval language being in  
22 the front end, and bear with me for a second, but I mean

1 my understanding of this is that there are going to be --  
2 the level playing field comes into play with Attachments D  
3 and E. They're bidding on -- on those parts. Right? And  
4 if we wrote Attachments D and E to not have the re-  
5 interview language in them, it levels the playing field  
6 there in terms of the proposals, but we could still keep  
7 it in the main body, say -- in saying pending OMB  
8 approval. Or with the suggestion made about the period,  
9 just to keep it totally broad, but -- Is that correct? I  
10 mean the primary bidding is going to revolve around  
11 Attachments D and E.

12 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You're giving them Attachments D and E to bid  
13 against, create their proposal against.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** The rest of the document provides a structure  
16 or outlines the scope of what they may be involved in.  
17 But I will add this. If you put "pending OMB approval",  
18 I'm going to have to get Departmental clearance for this  
19 procurement to go forward. It is going to hold it up.  
20 It's just not going to move until they're -- they  
21 understand what you're asking for and they're satisfied  
22 with it. Without it, then I know that we can put it in

1 procurement at the conclusion of this meeting.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, I -- can I make a recommendation at this  
3 point?

4 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Sure.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Maybe -- maybe we can -- we still have a  
6 little more discussion on that topic and probably --

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** We can probably get through --

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can we hold that off till after lunch --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- everything and then approve the document,  
10 but --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- until we've finished --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- do you have a specific recommendation on  
13 this part then, or what? Go ahead.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I was just going to say --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- we can proceed through the rest of the  
17 document.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Sure, yeah. Let's proceed then. Okay.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** And -- and this -- I think this question was  
20 answered, but I'm just going to raise it. Page six,  
21 section B and section C on page seven, in both cases we  
22 deleted the numbers of cases as projected, and I think the

1 -- the response there -- but we inserted all the number --  
2 the estimates for section A, individual dose  
3 reconstruction estimates projected over five years. And I  
4 wasn't clear exactly on why we deleted the -- why we  
5 needed to delete the number -- the projected numbers of  
6 cases, or if we do need that in there to give them a sense  
7 of the scope of the overall project. And I can tell you  
8 that in -- I've done a draft cost estimate to be shared at  
9 the executive session tomorrow, and I included estimates  
10 on numbers of -- of site profile reviews and -- and SEC  
11 reviews, you know, to the best -- best I could and -- but  
12 -- so that language was dropped on the number of cases,  
13 but -- and I wondered if we need that in there is the  
14 question to everyone.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm trying to remember -- the original document  
16 you had something like 15 sites or something. Is that  
17 what you're saying?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think I had ten and ten and I think Jim  
19 Neton convinced me that, at least in year one, five and  
20 five was probably a more realistic number.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** My recollection of our discussion was that the  
22 number that we had in there might have been the -- close

1 to the number that they were going to do over several  
2 years or something.

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm confused, because it's not lost. It's  
4 still in here in page three of the -- of this first  
5 section. And it talks about, under page three A,  
6 (Reading) Contractors shall conduct one of three different  
7 levels.

8 And you predict the number of dose reconstruction reviews  
9 estimated, approximately 150 in the first year. There --  
10 that's where it's at.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right. No, it's not. Worker pro-- site  
12 profile reviews and SEC reviews, B and C, section B and C.

13 **DR. ANDERSON:** This is on the individuals.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, this was the individual estimates. And  
15 I have projections --

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm sorry, I misunderstood it. I'm sorry.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think you were saying that would be done by  
19 task order. They know that profiles would have to be done  
20 and there would be individual task orders for each one.  
21 Was that the case?

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** I thought the rationale at the time was that

1 they're bidding on Attachments D and E and they don't need  
2 that. But then we inserted it for -- for the -- you know,  
3 we inserted all those numbers for five years for the  
4 individual dose reconstruction estimates. I think we need  
5 to reinsert those and just give our best estimates of what  
6 the -- I can tell you for the cost estimates I did -- I  
7 think for year one I did worker profiles/site profiles at  
8 five and five and I think they went -- went down from  
9 there.

10 **DR. NETON:** I'm not sure exactly why B, the numbers were  
11 taken out, but in talking to Martha with procurement, if  
12 you -- if you had a number for the first year, then you  
13 had to show numbers for all five years.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, right.

15 **DR. NETON:** If you have no number, then obviously you don't  
16 need to put any number in.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think in terms of the propos-- the offerer -  
18 -

19 **DR. NETON:** The offerer is not bidding against that number  
20 of site profiles. I mean they're bidding against D and E,  
21 the cost.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** But they should have a sense of the overall

1 magnitude of the contract --

2 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, I agree, and I'm not sure why there's --

3 the number -- if it's relevant to take it out or not. I

4 don't know.

5 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Inaudible)

6 **DR. NETON:** Right, you'd have to put an estimate for all

7 five years if there was a number for the first year.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Which I did in the -- which I did in the

9 budgets, right. Which I did in the budgets.

10 **DR. NETON:** Yeah.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I'll do it the same way I did in the

12 individual dose reconstruction section.

13 **DR. NETON:** Right.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** So I can reinsert those and have them for --

15 well, maybe not after lunch. I was going to say after

16 lunch, but I can reinsert those tonight and have -- you

17 know.

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We can take care of this by using the computer

19 and having Cori go right in on the screen and type where

20 you guys want what you want. That's my goal before we

21 leave here tomorrow.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, I know. I agree, so --

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Putting it in its place.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- I have my laptop with me and I've got the  
3 numbers --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, so if you would just insert the numbers  
5 then.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- the projected numbers for these -- all five  
7 years, so it's going to be quick.

8 **MR. ELLIOTT:** So before you move on from that point, on that  
9 same page under task orders, that first paragraph after  
10 the first sentence where it requires the contractor to  
11 show capability of providing staff to do what needs to be  
12 done under this scope of work, I think may-- my suggestion  
13 would be you have an opportunity at that point maybe to  
14 insert some of those critical staff needs that you hope to  
15 see in a proposal. Maybe that gets at, you know, what you  
16 hope that the successful proposer will bring regarding  
17 effectiveness evaluation of survey instruments or --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I ask Larry just -- are you in C.4 on page  
19 seven?

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** C.4, first paragraph. It says (Reading)  
21 Although the contractor may not be required to conduct all  
22 of the tasks set forth in this scope of work, blah, blah,

1       blah.

2       I'm just suggesting that if you put a parenthetical at the  
3       end of that with some of those key -- even, you know,  
4       clerical support, they need to account for that, but --

5       **MR. GRIFFON:** Do we -- I know -- I don't want to -- I don't  
6       want to edit this draft any more than I have to, to tell  
7       you the truth, but did we cover that in our evaluation  
8       plan where we -- we have an extensive list now, although  
9       it may not include the interview review type of expertise,  
10      but we have an extensive list of personnel requirements in  
11      the evaluation plan. We may cross-reference it there or  
12      something. That may be a -- that may save me some effort.

13      **MR. ELLIOTT:** You're right, but what -- if you look at that  
14      on page -- on Attachment A, the first page under  
15      personnel, I don't think you're going to see a skill  
16      category there that will address evaluation effectiveness.

17      So we --

18      **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I agree.

19      **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, so maybe that would be a good place to  
20      insert that, after that sentence.

21      **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

22      **WRITER/EDITOR:** Where?

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's C.4, task orders, following the very first  
2 sentence of the paragraph, that would be inserted either  
3 parenthetically or -- or not, it doesn't matter, I guess --  
4 -- the identification of the types of support needed. Is  
5 that --

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, or I was just going to say see  
7 Attachment A, personnel requirements, and then add -- edit  
8 that personnel requirements section.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Or -- either way. Yeah.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just be easier. 'Cause that's a lengthy --  
11 lengthy section so it's okay to insert it.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** So parenthetically, see Attachment A, and then  
13 add whatever additional skill sets are needed.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** That we need to -- right.

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm not well-versed in this field of endeavor.  
16 I don't know if Ted has a -- I'd ask Ted if he's got some  
17 kind of job title or something that we might consider or  
18 suggest for the Board at this point on effectiveness  
19 evaluation, what -- social -- some social scientist has  
20 got some job title.

21 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, you would need -- you need a program  
22 evaluator. I mean you need someone who's expert in

1 program evaluation. There's a whole -- it's a whole field  
2 of work and they would provide you, you know, with a plan  
3 that actually makes sense and stands up in the sort of  
4 court of science that you're in, in terms of how to go  
5 about this.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** And then I skipped over Attachment A because  
7 it's -- it's after this document, so Attachment D and E  
8 are there and then we have Attachment A. Just to run  
9 through the primary changes, obviously --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, D and E are just examples. Right? So --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** So you're moving to A. Is that correct?

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's correct. And on Attachment A,  
14 obviously just -- our -- our discussion we just had, we  
15 might want to edit the personnel section to reflect that.  
16 Section E -- and I'm just going through the primary  
17 things that were changed. Not a lot was changed in this  
18 document from the previous conference call. Section E has  
19 -- the second paragraph is a reflection of the discussion,  
20 going from five years to two years regarding the past work  
21 with DOE and AWE contractors, et cetera, so you may --  
22 that whole paragraph I think has been modified. People

1 might want to take a look at that closely.

2 And also it highlights and underlines key personnel, and at  
3 the very end of this section, the bottom of page four, we  
4 -- I attempted to define key personnel as it pertains to  
5 this contract. So those two things are the major -- I  
6 think they were the only, but I -- they're the major  
7 changes in this section -- in Attachment A.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** And there was extensive discussion on those  
9 items on the phone. Is everybody comfortable now that so  
10 -- I think we sort of agreed then that -- to ratchet down  
11 to the two-year number, wasn't it? Gen Roessler.

12 **DR. ROESSLER:** In reading this again, I have just a  
13 question. On page four, the second paragraph where it  
14 says (Reading) while performing under contract with NIOSH  
15 or ORAU or ORAU teaming partners.

16 Does that need to be more specific, the teaming partners?

17 It seems that could be very, very broad.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, is that the two primary teams or --

19 **DR. ROESSLER:** That's what I assumed it was.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- 'cause there are some secondaries in there,  
21 too, I think --

22 **DR. ROESSLER:** Yeah, I think it should be more specific --

1 DR. ZIEMER: -- and tertiaries.

2 DR. ROESSLER: -- and point out the two primary teams.

3 MR. GRIFFON: I think the intent word, the primary teaming  
4 partners as they were defined by ORAU themselves, but  
5 maybe we -- I mean can we cite them directly and -- it's  
6 MJW and Dade Moeller & Associates.

7 MR. ELLIOTT: Sure.

8 DR. ZIEMER: Or we can just say the two primary teaming  
9 partners --

10 MR. GRIFFON: Two primary teaming partners.

11 DR. ZIEMER: -- and it becomes clear.

12 MR. GRIFFON: That's fine.

13 DR. DEHART: Do we need to include the contract-specific,  
14 because that's what you're talking about, isn't it? I  
15 don't know if there's other or --

16 MR. ELLIOTT: We could have the procurement office insert  
17 the contract numbers that -- that may not be as  
18 informative to a proposer. I don't know if that'll work,  
19 but we could even get down to naming the corporations in  
20 the teaming partners, if that's what you want.

21 DR. DEHART: The reason I raise that, with ORAU there are a  
22 number of contracts that have similar kinds of activity

1 that have no relationship to this at all.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think the intent -- yeah, I have to rethink  
4 this, but I -- I mean I was thinking of the ORAU teaming  
5 partners under this contract, but then ORAU in general in  
6 the last five years, so I think we have to be careful how  
7 we phrase that, I guess. Two primary teaming partners,  
8 parentheses, regarding contract number so-and-so. Right?  
9 Would that be agreeable?

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it's not clear to me. Are you suggesting  
11 that this become more restrictive, that -- ORAU may have a  
12 number of activities which have almost nothing to do with  
13 dose reconstruction. So you're saying those folks, it's  
14 not a problem. Is that correct?

15 **DR. DEHART:** That would be my impression.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Give us an example. What are we talking about  
17 here? ORAU training programs? They do a lot of training.  
18 Suppose somebody -- suppose somebody was a -- a health  
19 physicist was a lecturer in an ORAU training program. Are  
20 they now not eligible for this?

21 **DR. DEHART:** That's an example.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** And I would say they're not eligible under the

1 strict way I wrote it.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it's not just these con--

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's the -- it is -- it is -- it needs better  
4 clarification, certainly. I agree, 'cause I'm talking  
5 about the teaming partners for this contract, but then  
6 ORAU in general in the last five years. So that's more --  
7 that's broader. That's more restrictive.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** And that was -- that was the intent, at least  
10 the way I drafted it.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** And I don't object to that. I'm just -- I'm  
12 just thinking, for example, let's suppose you had a health  
13 physicist who gave a lecture --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- in an ORAU course four years ago, you know.  
16 Is that -- is that --

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** I know what --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is that a substantial enough commitment -- and  
19 I don't have anybody in mind, I'm just pulling that idea  
20 out of the hat, but you know they occasionally get people  
21 to come in and lecture on some topic of their expertise  
22 and maybe somebody comes in and lectures on TLD dosimetry,

1 say.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, and we had those same discussions on --  
3 on the DOE -- work with DOE, and I think we -- that's why  
4 we cut it back to two years and then said -- and provide  
5 justification, because it may be that they only did very  
6 limited work, one -- one, you know, lecture or whatever.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, so it's not --

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** With ORAU and NIOSH, I felt, anyway, that  
9 because it was closer to the actual project that we had --  
10 we needed to I guess assure more independence, you know,  
11 to the -- to the public, to the potential claimants. So  
12 it's more restrictive, I agree, and maybe unfairly so in  
13 some cases, but I thought just for the -- to be -- to pay  
14 attention to the claimants' concerns about potential  
15 conflict, it needed to be more restrictive there. That  
16 was my interpretation.

17 **DR. DEHART:** I can think of an example where there is ORAU  
18 contracts on an international scope where university  
19 professors are contracted by ORAU to go to China or go to  
20 someplace else, and that's not uncommon. There's quite a  
21 number of --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** They're not really working for ORAU, per se.

1 **DR. DEHART:** No, but they're contracted. They're using that  
2 contract process.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's a mechanism to... I'm not sure we can  
4 solve that right now. Maybe we can think about that over  
5 lunch and when we come back, if there's -- if there's a  
6 way to -- what you don't want to do is exclude some  
7 qualified person who really has no real relationship --

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** It may be --

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- with ORAU.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** It may be that we can include a -- a sentence  
11 similar to the one we put in the prior paragraph -- in the  
12 paragraph above that, which says that if they did work and  
13 they are included in this proposal, then provide  
14 justification on why you think -- and it may be that it's  
15 because they only gave one lecture and they had no --  
16 nothing to do with -- you know. So we may want to --

17 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I think it's just a matter of  
18 disclosure. You want to disclose --

19 **MR. ZIEMER:** Right, right, right.

20 **DR. ANDERSON:** -- this and then you can explain what all  
21 this was.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** So that would be the idea here, so it's not --

1 it's not a blanket -- you're not closing the door  
2 completely just because they -- you know.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think we can -- I think I can try to make  
4 that -- fix it.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Good. Okay. Is that --

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** That was it on Attachment A, yeah.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, let me ask -- and we're not going to take  
8 action till after lunch on this probably, but any other  
9 questions, comments, concerns with the document at this  
10 point?

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I wonder where your language puts a group of  
12 individuals who come from organized labor who could put  
13 together a team to make a proposal against this that may  
14 have had some affiliations with DOE or NIOSH. You know,  
15 I'm thinking like John Morowitz's shop here in town where,  
16 you know, they do training through a grant through NIEHS\*.

17 You know, I could see where somebody like that might be  
18 able to put together a very nice proposal, but because of  
19 their affiliations, you've -- you've excluded them. And I  
20 don't know if that's the case here or not, but I -- you  
21 know, I just throw that up for your consideration.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Comments?

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** We've certainly had these discussions and we -  
2 - we don't want to lose qualified people, as we've said.  
3 But I think that we do want to draw some kind of line on -  
4 - to make -- to -- to try to assure independence. And I  
5 think that qualifying language of -- of them providing  
6 justification, but we still do have the minimum  
7 requirement, you're right, so I...

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Roy?

9 **DR. DEHART:** As I read through this -- I was absent during  
10 the latter part of the phone call, unfortunately, and I  
11 may be making an error in assumption. AWE means to me  
12 Atomic Worker Employee. And if that is the case --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Atomic Weapons Employer.

14 **DR. DEHART:** Weapons, yes, thank you. -- when we're talking  
15 about expert witness and testifying and things of that  
16 sort, that would mean that those who have been doing that  
17 on behalf of the AWE is excluded in the same way that  
18 people who would have been representing the government or  
19 the contractors would have been excluded. Is that  
20 correct?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't think you're -- you're talking --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** The contractor is --

1 DR. ZIEMER: He's talking about the -- I don't know, what is  
2 the E on this one?

3 MR. GRIFFON: Atomic Weapons Employee, isn't it?

4 DR. ZIEMER: Employee, not --

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Employer.

6 DR. ZIEMER: Employer, not employee. Employer.

7 MR. GRIFFON: Yeah, I --

8 DR. DEHART: Makes a big difference.

9 DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, it's employer, so you're okay then on  
10 that.

11 DR. DEHART: No, I'm not.

12 DR. ZIEMER: Oh, you're not. Okay.

13 DR. DEHART: No, it just -- it is not, in my view -- you  
14 must remember, I do a lot of trying to walk the middle  
15 road on worker compensation, and I see groups who are  
16 known to represent one side or the other, and the opinions  
17 of those individuals will markedly vary, given the same  
18 facts. And I'm concerned that we exclude experts on one  
19 side, but in fairness, we do not exclude experts on the  
20 other side of litigation. And I thought we had walked  
21 through that before and had tried to get that into the  
22 program.

1 DR. ZIEMER: When -- let me --

2 MR. GRIFFON: Roy, in your absence, we did raise that you  
3 had a disagreement with that and -- on the conference  
4 call, but -- so you're not --

5 DR. ZIEMER: Let me see if I can summarize this.

6 MR. GRIFFON: Yeah.

7 DR. ZIEMER: If you represented the DOE, then you excluded  
8 yourself. If you represented employee A and that employee  
9 has a claim, then you don't work on theirs, but you could  
10 represent employee -- or you could work with employee B  
11 since you didn't testify pro or con in that case. So I  
12 thought we had -- it does sort of across-the-board exclude  
13 all of the one side because it's the agency's testimony.  
14 On the other side, just because an individual testified  
15 for one person, should they be excluded from being  
16 involved with any -- anyone else. That was kind of where  
17 I thought we ended up, that they wouldn't -- they could  
18 not be involved in a case where they had already testified  
19 in that individual's case, but does that exclude them from  
20 all other individuals. Now I know that there could be an  
21 argument that there are those who always are testifying  
22 from -- on this side, no matter who the individual is. It

1 doesn't change their view on what the outcome should be.  
2 Some would argue that. I'm arguing in a more idealized  
3 way that doesn't presume -- I don't want to say you're  
4 presuming this, but it doesn't presume that an  
5 individual's then biased simply because they always  
6 testified for other individuals.

7 **DR. DEHART:** The individual case I think is handled, as I  
8 recall, in reading through. What isn't handled is the  
9 class action, and there have been numerous class action  
10 suits.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's true, and I guess --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** I guess -- I'm not sure we talked about class  
13 action. You're saying on behalf of --

14 **DR. DEHART:** Yes.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- employee groups then, or individual class  
16 actions.

17 **DR. DEHART:** I think we have to be seen as being fair for  
18 the worker, but we also have to be seen being fair for the  
19 taxpayer.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think the other -- the other part of the  
21 rationale that we had on our conference call was that this  
22 same -- this exact language was ORAU's. And you're right

1 that it is more restrictive on one side than the other,  
2 but it's the language that ORAU used and we thought that  
3 this independent contractor should be at least as  
4 restrictive in that way as the -- as the people doing the  
5 dose reconstruc-- as the, you know, ORAU team. So that's  
6 part of the reason I, in my mind, justified that, you  
7 know, one-sidedness, if you will.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** You have further comment, Roy, on that?

9 **DR. DEHART:** I've said all I have to say on the topic.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other comments?

11 (No responses)

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's just look quickly at the agenda for a  
13 moment. We have a working session immediately after lunch  
14 that hopefully will allow us to come to some closure on  
15 this set of documents. I think there's plenty of time.  
16 These are really the only things we have to work on this  
17 afternoon, so I don't think we should feel pressed to come  
18 to closure any faster than we're comfortable with. Some  
19 of these issues that have been raised, we can talk further  
20 on. I think you can cogitate over it over your lunch on  
21 these and come back ready to -- to put some ideas on the  
22 floor. The objective would be to have this portion by the

1 end of the day, though, and ready for action so that we  
2 can move on tomorrow with the rest of the agenda.  
3 With that, we're going to recess for lunch. I understand  
4 there is a list somewhere on the table -- by the  
5 registration -- of all of the recommended restaurants.  
6 Does that mean all of the restaurants within a certain  
7 vicinity here or --

8 **MS. HOMER:** Yes.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** So you have your choice. And we'll reconvene  
11 at 1:30. Thank you very much.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I ask --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** We've got a question.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- one question? Just from NIOSH's  
15 standpoint, at this point the master document -- you have  
16 the master, this --

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- these three documents?

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And we'll be able to project it on the screen  
20 --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** 'Cause I might -- I might shorten lunch and be  
22 willing to work -- if someone wants to join me, we can

1 edit some of these things and --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- expedite the process.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, and then we can -- we can get final  
5 copies projected up after lunch then. Thank you very much  
6 -- hold on.

7 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Inaudible)

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, this room will not be secure over the lunch  
9 period, so if you have any things you want to get rid of,  
10 just leave them laying there. Otherwise, take your good  
11 stuff with you. Leave your notebooks here.

12 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken.)

13 1:30 p.m.:

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** We'll call the session back to order. I'd like  
15 to give a couple of announcements.

16 First of all, a reminder. When you are speaking, speak into  
17 the mike. I'm trying to demonstrate how to do that here.

18 Get up close. But some of the folks in the audience, the  
19 general public here, have had a little trouble hearing us,  
20 even in this room. I don't wonder that Wanda's had some  
21 trouble. I don't know if Wanda's back with us yet this  
22 afternoon, but she had some difficulty this morning I

1 think in hearing some of the speakers. There is a bit of  
2 an echo that is added by the mikes that makes it  
3 difficult, but at least let's try to help the folks here  
4 in the room hear us by using the mikes.

5 Then I've been told that if you are interested in a late  
6 checkout tomorrow -- that is -- and late checkout I guess  
7 is anything after -- is it 11:00 or 12:00?

8 **UNIDENTIFIED:** 12:00.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Anything after 12:00. If you need a late  
10 checkout, you must let the desk know today. You can't go  
11 down in the morning and request late checkout. It's too  
12 late to request it. So I've been told that any requests  
13 for late checkout for tomorrow must be made before  
14 midnight tonight. That word comes from Robert Presley.  
15 And Robert, did I state that correctly?

16 **MR. PRESLEY:** Yes.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's a yes.

18 **MR. PRESLEY:** Yes.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Are there any other general  
20 announcements? I want to remind folks, if there's any --  
21 particularly members of the public who have come in this  
22 afternoon that were not here this morning, please register

1 your attendance in the booklet at the door. And if you  
2 wish to speak during the public comment period later this  
3 afternoon, there's a sign-up sheet for members of the  
4 public -- I guess there by the registration table, as  
5 well.

6 **BOARD DISCUSSION/WORKING SESSION**

7 **DRAFT ATTACHMENTS A, C, D & E**

8 Now we have another Board working session where we are going  
9 to deal now further with the documents from the dose  
10 reconstruction working group, and those are the documents  
11 in the tab marked Draft Attachments A, C, D and E. During  
12 the morning session we basically got through those  
13 documents as far as identifying what the changes were. We  
14 had some tentative agreement on what some of the changes  
15 might be. There may be some that are still unresolved,  
16 but let's now plan to go back through the document. And  
17 Mark, with your permission, I'll lead the group through  
18 the documents just in an orderly fashion --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- but I'll ask you to jump in as needed to --

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** I just had one --

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** One additional --

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** I forgot to mention before lunch --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** If I could.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** One additional...

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** One additional thing.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, sure.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's something that the -- the former task one  
8 was to review the methods and procedures, and it was meant  
9 to be -- in my mind it was -- it was this baseline review  
10 up front. We did fold it into -- we did fold it into the  
11 individual dose reconstruction component. We all agreed  
12 to do that. I agreed -- I gave up my argument --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, let me interrupt. Hi, Wanda, we're just  
14 starting the afternoon session and right now Mark Griffon  
15 is just giving us an additional item on the document that  
16 he missed telling us --

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Attachment C.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- Attachment C of his working group document  
19 that he neglected to mention this morning, so Mark -- why  
20 don't you start again, Mark?

21 **MS. MUNN:** (Inaudible)

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I was just saying that a item that had  
2 previously been in the task order contract draft --  
3 earlier draft that was dropped -- or actually rolled into  
4 the individual review component was this review of methods  
5 and procedures. And for two reasons I'd like to consider  
6 putting that back in. One, you know, from a -- from a  
7 technical standpoint, I think it would be very useful to  
8 have this up-front review, and I should say cost-effective  
9 review -- and I -- I have budgeted this in my draft budget  
10 and it's not a big ticket item, in my eyes. But an  
11 initial review to set sort of a base -- or to get a  
12 baseline of the approaches being used by NIOSH and their  
13 subcontractors on the dose reconstruction process. And  
14 that doesn't prohibit the additional review in the  
15 individual case reviews where you look at how procedures  
16 were implemented on a certain -- on certain cases, but I  
17 think what it allows for is kind of a baseline  
18 understanding and -- and hopefully, if there's  
19 disagreements, there's a chance to resolve them before a  
20 lot of cases get adjudicated. So it's -- and I know this  
21 also depends on how quickly we can get a contractor on  
22 line and so forth, but I think that -- that's the merit of

1       it and I -- I would like to propose -- or at least discuss  
2       maybe reinstituting that into the --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, could you identify where that would be in  
4       the document?

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, it -- previously it was -- and actually  
6       it's the attachment I hand-- this two-pager that I handed  
7       out.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just now?

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Before lunch.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Before lunch, okay.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Has -- the second page of that is dose  
12       reconstruction methods/procedures review, item A. And  
13       before that was deleted as one of the tasks, that was how  
14       it was written before it was deleted.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Item eight, did you say?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Item A, item A. That whole --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, item A itself --

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** The whole page.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- yes, the whole page.

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** And this goes under C-3? I'm just trying to --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, yeah --

1 DR. ZIEMER: -- place this in the document.

2 MR. GRIFFON: Yes, C-3 -- it would be the -- it would be A  
3 again, or it could be D, of you -- you know.

4 DR. ZIEMER: If it were A, then the other ones would  
5 renumber to B, C, D, so it's --

6 MR. GRIFFON: Correct. Correct.

7 DR. ZIEMER: -- either A or D --

8 MR. GRIFFON: Right.

9 DR. ZIEMER: -- but it's a separate section --

10 MR. GRIFFON: Right.

11 DR. ZIEMER: -- of C-3.

12 MR. GRIFFON: Right.

13 DR. ZIEMER: Is that correct?

14 MR. GRIFFON: Correct.

15 DR. ZIEMER: So the proposal then is to reinsert this --

16 MR. GRIFFON: Yeah, just --

17 DR. ZIEMER: -- into the document, so --

18 MR. GRIFFON: -- discuss the merit of inserting this, yes.

19 DR. ZIEMER: The merit of it, so you're proposing that it be  
20 reinserted.

21 MR. GRIFFON: Yes.

22 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Tony, reply or respond.

1 **DR. ANDRADE:** A question for Mark. Unfortunately I was not  
2 able to participate during the last teleconference, and  
3 it's been a while since I've considered all of this in  
4 total, but I have had a chance to read up on all of this  
5 documentation. And question A, can you tell me why this  
6 was dropped in the beginning or in the first place?

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think there was a feeling among several  
8 people that, you know, really where you're going to get at  
9 this is when you start reviewing individual claims. And  
10 as you're -- as you're proceeding on the individual claim  
11 review, the questions are going to come up as to whether  
12 the procedure was implemented appropriately and whether it  
13 made sense, you know, so the review could occur there.  
14 And actually all of these tasks are rolled into the claims  
15 review process, so it's not lost entirely. I just think  
16 that -- and again I emphasize cost-effective, but I think  
17 a baseline up-front review of this allows for some sort of  
18 understanding of what path is being taken by ORAU and  
19 NIOSH. And if the independent review team has a very  
20 different opinion on certain methods or procedures, maybe  
21 that dialogue can take place before we get too far down  
22 the line, you know, and you know, I don't think anybody

1 wants to be in the case of redoing a lot of -- of cases.  
2 So that -- that's sort of the reasoning is that it would  
3 allow for sort of a baseline comment period by this  
4 independent expert as to whether the methodology looks  
5 sound and looked appropriate for the purposes of this  
6 program. Is that -- I -- best I could answering your  
7 question, Tony. So the reason it got dropped initially  
8 was that people felt that it really took -- was more  
9 appropriate to include within the individual claims review  
10 than to do as a separate task in absence of real data or  
11 real cases, I guess.

12 **DR. ANDRADE:** Okay.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, Mark, was there also the -- was there  
14 also the idea that this might have been more detail than  
15 was required in this document, as opposed to the actual  
16 task orders that would be issued later? I mean inherently  
17 what we're expecting to be done is contained in your list,  
18 I think. Right?

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Uh-huh.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it wasn't an issue of whether these things  
21 should be done or not. That wasn't the issue, was it?

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** No. No, I mean I think the issue was to do

1       them --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** You're just suggesting that we be more explicit

3       --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** To do them as --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- in this -- in this work -- in this SOW.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right now I guess I'm proposing that that both  
7       be done with the provision that when I say, on methods and  
8       procedures review in our final task order, we bound that.

9       We carefully bound that. 'Cause I have certain costs in  
10      mind and I can see other people envisioning methods and  
11      procedures review and what path it could take, and it  
12      could get into a very costly endeavor. That's not the  
13      intent. More the intent is to sort of establish a  
14      baseline, make sure that the audit team understands where  
15      NIOSH and ORAU and how they're approaching it. And if  
16      they -- if the cite disagreements up front, then we have  
17      an opportunity to -- to resolve those prior to -- prior to  
18      processing a lot of cases and then having to go back if,  
19      you know -- so I see it as a measure to sort of avoid some  
20      of that complication down the line.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** This was a review of the methods, as opposed to  
22      the actual audit of individual dose --

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Cases.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- reconstructions.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the other thing that --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Review of methodologies, is that not what  
5 you're talking about here?

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Review methods and procedures, methodologies  
7 and procedures, yeah. Yeah. The other -- the other  
8 reason -- or the other -- I guess the other thing that  
9 captured my attention on this was reviewing the statute  
10 itself, and it spells out a review of the methods and a  
11 sampling of the cases. I'm not exactly quoting but it's  
12 something to that effect. It's a review of the methods  
13 and a sampling of the cases, so they sort of -- well --  
14 well, it doesn't say they couldn't be rolled together and,  
15 you know, I saw those as possibly distinct tasks. And in  
16 the executive session tomorrow, again -- you know, the  
17 lump sum value I'm thinking of is not -- I don't think --  
18 cost prohibitive, so...

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Tony again and then Jim.

20 **DR. ANDRADE:** Okay. Based on your response, Mark, I would  
21 be hesitant to support putting these tasks back in as  
22 stated. They seem to be rather general and, to me, quite

1 frankly, these tasks tend to appear as second-guessing  
2 what the experts themselves have put together. Everything  
3 that goes into IREP, for example, to the assumptions that  
4 are made to address individual cases, which I think more  
5 often than not -- in fact, perhaps 100 percent of the time  
6 -- have been shown to be as claimant-friendly as  
7 reasonably possible.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Let --

9 **DR. ANDRADE:** And secondly, I just wanted to say that many  
10 of -- many, if not most, of the methods that have gone  
11 into the processes that are being -- that are currently  
12 being used have been presented to this Board. A lot of us  
13 on this Board are experts, despite the fact that this is  
14 an Advisory Board, and are health physicists, and we have  
15 been briefed on and have concurred that the best methods  
16 currently available for health physics analyses are being  
17 used in the analyses being performed to date. So I -- I'm  
18 going to go further with this later, but I'm really  
19 starting to question whether we're going beyond the realm  
20 of auditing and now perhaps touching upon second-guessing  
21 the work that has been done by many experts over the years  
22 in building the procedures that are now being used.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** I -- I --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, you want to respond?

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** I actually think that that might be the  
4 usefulness of what I'm proposing, is that it might  
5 eliminate some of that second-guessing because it's an up  
6 -- an up-front review of this independent group. And if  
7 it is challenging the -- you said the components of IREP  
8 are -- I'm misquoting you maybe, but it's not intended to  
9 do that. It's intended to -- you know, the first part of  
10 this says are consistent with requirements of the  
11 regulations, and that's what this committee reviewed was  
12 those regulations. And they all talk about ICRP models  
13 and approaches and, you know -- so it's not intended to go  
14 beyond -- you know, to -- to review those fundamentals,  
15 but it's -- it's, you know -- but I agree -- the second-  
16 guessing part, if -- if these -- if these procedures and  
17 methods are reviewed when we do the case reviews and --  
18 and -- you know, this hasn't taken place up front, then I  
19 think we could get into this second-guessing situation  
20 where, you know -- well, jeez, we've processed, you know,  
21 2,000 cases and now you're telling us that you've got  
22 concerns about this approach and this procedure. I think

1 a lot of headaches and a lot of conflicts could be avoided  
2 if everyone sort of agreed up -- you know, more up front,  
3 some cases are going to be done, you know -- NIOSH and  
4 ORAU can't stop their processing, I understand that. But  
5 at least it's -- you know, it could be a little ahead of  
6 the curve that we give some agreement that the audit team  
7 understands where ORAU and NIOSH are coming from and, you  
8 know, and they -- and they sort of understand the baseline  
9 going in and everybody can -- you know, maybe there's time  
10 to make some changes to those things before processing a  
11 lot of cases. So -- and that -- that would be my  
12 approach, but it's not intended to -- to get at underlying  
13 -- you know, like the use of the Hiroshima-Nagasaki data  
14 in the IREP model or underlying things like that. I think  
15 that -- that may be another thing that the Board wants to  
16 take up, but that's not the intent of this at all. It's  
17 not supposed to go to that level -- to that...

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'd like to insert a comment here and then Jim  
19 and then Gen. At first glance this might actually appear  
20 to be a mix of levels of things. As an example,  
21 procedures and questionnaires used for work history phone  
22 interview. We haven't looked at any of that right now and

1 I would expect that we would do that as part of the audit.

2 It certainly makes sense. The methods for estimating  
3 missed dose and unmonitored dose, you could argue we've  
4 already heard how that will be done and have sort of  
5 blessed that. But I think what it appears that you're  
6 saying, you're not -- you're not so much looking at the  
7 underlying basis for doing this, but are they actually  
8 doing that, what they said they were going to do. Are  
9 they actually using ICRP-66, are they actually --

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, no, I'm looking for -- I'm looking for the  
11 approaches used for unmonitored or missed dose and how  
12 they're going to handle that. And I think we've heard  
13 some discussion, some descriptions, some more extensively  
14 on the external dose side than on the internal dose side  
15 because those are the harder problems to tackle,  
16 obviously. So we have heard some of those descriptions.  
17 Have -- and a lot of this is in their internal and  
18 external tech basis document or -- yeah, implementation  
19 guideline, I'm sorry. So those -- those are out there and  
20 -- and -- you know, but I think we are asking them to --  
21 you know, at this point in time, and it's a one-shot deal,  
22 at this point in time review these and look at how they're

1 handling unmonitored or missed dose.

2 Now this doesn't preclude them from -- when they look at  
3 individual cases, then they'll have specifics where they  
4 say okay, in this case it was a site with transuranics and  
5 in this case NIOSH used -- you know, used this procedure  
6 to determine missed doses and here's how they did it, and  
7 is this appropriate for this case. You know, I still  
8 think that's going to happen. But this was intended to be  
9 a one -- one-time look at those protocols.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** In a generic way? The protocols in a generic  
11 way.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, in a generic -- I mean there's certain -  
13 - the implementation guidelines include a certain degree  
14 of specificity, but in a more generic -- you know -- you  
15 know, for instance, does it make sense to assign the MDA  
16 value when there's -- you know, when it's all less than  
17 MDA, does it make sense to assign -- you know. There  
18 might be difference of opinions there and there might be  
19 comments on that, so those sort of issues.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** I see. Jim, I guess you were next and then  
21 Gen.

22 **DR. MELIUS:** First of all -- I mean I think any review

1 process has an element of second-guessing to it, so we  
2 can't avoid that. I think what Tony was getting at is  
3 that we don't want to have to re-- necessarily revisit  
4 issues that the Board has already ruled on or -- in terms  
5 of regulations and so forth. And I think from what I'm  
6 hearing from what Mark's saying and Paul and others is  
7 that this is looked at as the application of these -- of  
8 these guidelines that we've developed or these regulations  
9 of these procedures and so forth, and that an up-front  
10 review -- and it has to be carefully specified, and this  
11 we'd probably have to do when we talk about the specific  
12 task and so forth -- but that an up-front review would  
13 seem to me would it -- would -- would identify any areas  
14 of -- where there is uncertainty or potential problems  
15 with application. And if anything, I think it's going to  
16 -- would identify not where -- what NIOSH is doing is  
17 incorrect, it's going to identify areas where it's vague  
18 as to what should be done or there's some uncertainty or  
19 potential disagreements so they're -- 'cause what we want  
20 to develop over time is some consistency in the  
21 application of the procedure -- of these procedures. And  
22 I think if we keep it -- I think it's a -- it is more

1 efficient if it's done up front. It has to be specified  
2 and constrained and focused on application and, you know,  
3 focused to identify areas where, you know, it would be  
4 helpful to the overall review process. But I don't think  
5 we can avoid some second-guessing. And then if there are  
6 areas of -- of disagreement or uncertainty, then we're  
7 asking the contractor to come back to the Board and,  
8 again, we may say we've already ruled that -- ruled on  
9 that or whatever, or that this needs to be resolved in --  
10 in some other way. But I think if we keep it focused on  
11 application, that I think that this would make sense as an  
12 approach and would be more efficient.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Gen?

14 **DR. ROESSLER:** And I have to change what I was going to say,  
15 in view of what others have said. But I did support what  
16 Tony was saying, and now that Jim has spoken and I -- I  
17 think that we all agree that the intent is not to go back  
18 and redo those first couple of meetings that we -- we  
19 spent a lot of hard time on, saying yes, NIOSH is taking  
20 the right approach on applying the science. We certainly  
21 don't want to, though, confuse this by putting something  
22 like this in here. Maybe it's written wrong, because when

1 I read it, even though there are some details in here, I  
2 think that the potential bidders could interpret it, when  
3 we say dose reconstruction methods -- or procedures, even  
4 -- could interpret it as saying okay, are they using the  
5 right ICRP models, are they doing whatever those really  
6 basic things were that we agreed was the most up-to-date  
7 science. I think there's a danger of them getting back  
8 into that, so maybe it's just the wording.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** I -- I would actually think that that would be  
10 within the scope of are -- are they using the correct ICRP  
11 model, are they -- the thing that I think is out of bounds  
12 would be the question of whether, you know, the -- the --  
13 an independent audit team might think that ICRP is  
14 incorrect, and that's out of bounds. That's -- that's the  
15 baseline that we established in the regulation, that  
16 they're going to use the ICRP model, so whether they're  
17 using the right one, that is within -- within the scope.  
18 I guess the other -- the other thing to -- back to Tony's  
19 comment, is that these are fairly broad, and that's why I  
20 bring this back to -- I had a discussion over the break  
21 that -- that -- and they're fairly broad, but a lot of our  
22 tasks are fairly broad. And when we started putting these

1 in it was because -- it was this idea of placeholders,  
2 that if -- if we didn't have this, then we wouldn't be  
3 able to write a specific task order off of this contract,  
4 and that's sort of what -- what this was intended to do.  
5 And I think that we do need to work and very carefully  
6 bound the task order that would come off of this. I agree  
7 with that. And if -- I think that's reflected in my  
8 budget estimates. When I budgeted for this item, it's not  
9 -- you know, I'm not -- I'm sure it's -- you know, you  
10 could look at this task and estimate anywhere from, you  
11 know, \$1 to, you know -- I mean a massive amount of -- it  
12 could be a very large project, so I think we have to  
13 carefully craft the -- the tasks -- specific task order  
14 that we would submit, but it's not one of the things  
15 they'd bid on in the Attachment D and E, so it's -- you  
16 know -- but I guess it -- I just -- it was sort of a  
17 placeholder and these are the -- the topics that would be  
18 considered in those reviews.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Roy?

20 **DR. DEHART:** As I understand the task that we're going to  
21 put onto the contractor, there must be an understanding in  
22 fact of the methodologies and procedures that are basic to

1 what the task of the contractor's going to be. They're  
2 going to have to understand those methodologies and  
3 procedures as they apply to the study. My only question  
4 in my own mind is do we call that an audit with a report,  
5 or simply understand that the contractor has gone through  
6 this because I'm sure there's going to be questions that  
7 will -- the contractor would generate what you mean by  
8 this, that or the other.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** Uh-huh.

10 **DR. DEHART:** I would see if, in a broader context, what  
11 you're suggesting would be fine. It's going to have to be  
12 done anyway and get a report from the contractor regarding  
13 that. As to going back generically to the very basics,  
14 I'm concerned, like others, that we're -- we're actually  
15 delving into areas that we really don't have a great deal  
16 of say for. We've already moved beyond that.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim and then Larry -- oh, you have -- Jim?

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. I'm trying to think how to bound this,  
19 and I think Roy's on the right track, is -- again, we want  
20 to focus on application. We want -- I think we want the --  
21 -- this contractor to review these procedures, become  
22 familiar with them. We'd like them to identify issues

1 that need resolution. Some of those may be minor issues.

2 And I'm sure, you know, Jim and -- I'm sure with ORAU and  
3 -- plus Jim Neton and his staff and ORAU in place now,  
4 we're all going through that same process. As you're  
5 doing individual dose reconstructions, questions come up  
6 and -- questions of consistency and correct application  
7 come up 'cause they're issues that haven't been considered  
8 before. And I -- so I -- at the same time I think if --  
9 if the contractor, in doing that, identifies a major area  
10 of disagreement about application, not about the basic  
11 models or the science, but about application, we ought to  
12 try to get it resolved first, rather than have them come  
13 back with five cases that -- that -- that have, you know,  
14 implemented that -- applied that particular method and  
15 there's a problem with. And I think we need to then  
16 design a task that at least assures that will -- that  
17 communication back to us will take place. It may not, and  
18 it may not be necessary. But if it is -- does occur,  
19 let's do it now. Let's not wait till five cases -- 'cause  
20 again, it's -- the nature of the review is not to question  
21 individual dose reconstructions. It's a review of the  
22 overall process and the overall application process, and I

1 think let's -- with that emphasis, let's -- I think we  
2 could gain something by having this done if it's done in  
3 the correct manner and in -- and the information gets back  
4 to us appropriately.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Henry.

6 **DR. ANDERSON:** It seems to me that the issues we have heard  
7 are really captured in the first paragraph, and I wonder  
8 if we just added that -- I mean to me, the key part is the  
9 last part of that paragraph, which is: are the procedures  
10 sufficient to achieve consistent application. That's the  
11 global programmatic issue, as opposed to all of the rest  
12 of it is dealing case-specific. So it would seem to me if  
13 we got rid of the list here and -- since this is a task  
14 order, ultimately what that task would be would have to be  
15 worked out. But I think -- to me, at least -- what I  
16 think is important is are the procedures that the rules  
17 and others have put in place, are those sufficient. And  
18 that's -- that is the question. We said what's -- what  
19 they're using is appropriate. We haven't necessarily  
20 said, and I think we raised a lot of kind of gray zone  
21 issues, although we ultimately supported it. And I think  
22 this would give an opportunity for somebody to

1 systematically go through and look at are these  
2 sufficient, are there some other procedures, are there  
3 other things that might be added or do they see, from  
4 their perspectives, difficulties that might arise from the  
5 application of this up front. So that's why I would -- I  
6 think we're kind of getting caught up in the list as  
7 opposed to the concept.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Reviewing for familiarity, which somebody  
9 mentioned, is not the same as reviewing for audit.  
10 Obviously the contractor will have to review everything  
11 for -- to be familiar with the methods. I think -- I  
12 believe, Mark, your group was looking at these in terms of  
13 review for audit purposes --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- and not just for familiarity, which they  
16 would obviously have to do.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Many of them say that they will review them,  
19 but it doesn't really address it from an audit point of  
20 view. The contractor shall review internal and external  
21 dose reconstruction technical basis documents. Well,  
22 okay. Well, I can review those, but then what?

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** And I suppose the key is the first paragraph,  
3 we're --

4 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I don't disagree with that.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- reviewing for consistency with -- with the  
6 rule. So --

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's correct.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** So in that sense, you're probably right, Henry.

9 The first paragraph is all-inclusive. Then it comes down  
10 to the extent to which the specificity is helpful to the  
11 contractor. I sense that everybody's in agreement, we're  
12 not wanting people to go back and second-guess the course  
13 on which we're already set. But if there are  
14 inconsistencies in how they're applied, if they aren't  
15 matching up with the rules in some way, that needs to be  
16 pointed out. So -- yes, a comment, Larry.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Having observed the debate and discussion on  
18 this in the working group and hearing all perspectives and  
19 both sides, I -- we, at the last working group discussion  
20 meeting I think, suggested to you all that this piece  
21 should come out, that it was in fact, we felt, covered by  
22 the early deliberations of the Board, but it's also

1 addressed within the other parameters in this scope of  
2 work. You know, the other parameters on individual  
3 review, advanced review and blind review have to take into  
4 account the regulation that's in place and the  
5 implementation guidelines that we have put in place, and  
6 whether or not we're applying them properly or are there  
7 any deficiencies in those methodologies regarding  
8 individual dose reconstructions that have been completed.

9 And that's some background here that you may not have  
10 heard if you weren't on the working group. So we -- from  
11 the staff level and from my voice, we spoke up and said we  
12 think it's covered. You've addressed it in your basic  
13 review and your advanced review, and it's going to be  
14 covered in your blind review of dose reconstructions.  
15 I still think it's there. I think if you look at some of  
16 the items under individual review and advanced review,  
17 you'll see some of the same kind of statements that are in  
18 this list.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** The exact same, I might add.

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yeah.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I would also say this, that --

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** I mean I don't deny that.

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- that to do it one time is not necessarily  
3 going to accommodate your interests, I don't believe.  
4 Because you heard today about a technical basis document  
5 that's being developed for an AWE, so as your consultant  
6 goes through the review process, they're going to have to  
7 take a snapshot in time of the implementation guidelines,  
8 the technical basis documents, the informational materials  
9 that are created to support dose reconstruction  
10 methodology. And those are going to change as new  
11 information comes to light, as new methodologies or  
12 approaches become apparent to us. And so to take a one  
13 snapshot picture in time at the front end may not  
14 necessarily serve you well as you get five years -- two  
15 months out into your review you may see a whole different  
16 set of implementation guidelines and methodological  
17 approaches. So I just offer that for your consideration.

18 **DR. NETON:** If I could, I'd just like to add a little bit to  
19 what Larry just said, but I've been sitting here observing  
20 as well and I think there's a general sense on the Board  
21 that these procedures are all maybe completed and mapped  
22 out and in pristine form ready to go. And of course

1 that's not the case. This is a developing program and we  
2 are just essentially keeping one step ahead of the dose  
3 reconstructions. So really, my concern is an audit comes  
4 in here. They could have all kinds of great ideas of  
5 other procedures that need to be there, but really those  
6 will be fleshed out as the dose reconstructions drive the  
7 procedures.

8 I'm not suggesting that we're doing procedures -- dose  
9 reconstructions without procedures, but you have to -- you  
10 cannot predict every possible scenario that's going to be  
11 thrown at you. And in fact, what's happening is we do  
12 trial dose reconstructions. We pull some to develop these  
13 procedures, develop them and then do them. So the first  
14 pass through is going to look at a small set of the  
15 ultimate overall number of procedures that we're going to  
16 have. And I agree with Larry that one will be able to  
17 review those procedures in looking at the dose  
18 reconstructions that are done because that's how -- you  
19 know, those were developed to keep one step ahead. So I  
20 don't know that the -- it's not a mature program. It's  
21 not like something that's been in place for ten years  
22 where you can go and say are these things all fleshed out

1 and are they appropriate.

2 My second concern is that I can pretty much predict that no  
3 contractor's going to come in here having ever been done  
4 this before. This is a unique program. Someone to look a  
5 priori at our procedures without having ever thought about  
6 how dose reconstructions are done may give us some pretty  
7 bad guidance up front. It's a very different process than  
8 doing regulatory-driven dose reconstructions or research-  
9 based dose reconstructions. I think it would behoove them  
10 to take a look at some dose reconstructions first to  
11 familiarize themselves with how the process works, and  
12 then see if we successfully documented how that process --  
13 if that process is effective and accurately -- you know,  
14 putting someone on one side of the bar or the other.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim?

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, just a response to that. I think I  
17 understand -- sympathetic to the concern, but at the same  
18 time I'd be concerned that down the road we get -- we're  
19 going to be -- the individual dose reconstructions are  
20 going to be a relatively small sample. I mean the review  
21 is going to be a relatively small sample of the -- all the  
22 claims that are out there and that I'm -- that -- it seems

1 to me if we have them review something up front, if they  
2 can identify issues -- you may not have dealt with them  
3 yet and it may not be appropriate until you need to, but  
4 the corollary to that is what happens if we get five years  
5 down the road and have done ten and because someone didn't  
6 get around to doing that procedure or think about that,  
7 the issue didn't come up. Whereas they identified it up  
8 front five years ago, we're better off for it and I don't  
9 see where the damage would -- would take -- would be from  
10 -- from that process, you then having -- they come back  
11 with recommendations to us, you then have -- you know, we  
12 advise you. You then prioritize what you -- what you have  
13 to do and so forth, so --

14 **DR. NETON:** I think up front that the Board does select the  
15 cases that are reviewed, so one -- you have the  
16 opportunity to select cases that conform to certain  
17 particular criteria -- low external, high external, mixed  
18 dose -- and pick those and road test them and see are the  
19 procedures in place that are there and did those  
20 procedures make sense when you did the dose  
21 reconstruction. It just makes perfect sense to me.  
22 That's the proof of the pudding.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** To me, that's another argument for doing --  
2 having the contractor do a review of the procedures up  
3 front to look at those that -- where there may be --

4 **DR. NETON:** Well --

5 **DR. MELIUS:** -- where a review may be more worthwhile. It's  
6 a chicken/egg argument and it's hard to -- what I was --  
7 before I was responding to you, my suggestion was going to  
8 be why don't we -- what if we took this first paragraph  
9 under A that Mark handed out and move it into individual  
10 dose reconstruction, into this and make it a third  
11 paragraph or the second paragraph there. That's included.

12 You then issue task orders to it that -- and I think  
13 through the task orders you would then be able to direct  
14 the contractor in a way that would avoid unnecessary  
15 review -- or review of areas where you're just not ready  
16 to deal with yet. Or you could time the review with a  
17 procedure where it would be most helpful and would also --  
18 you know, to all of us as -- collectively do that. And  
19 would not be a premature review of something that just  
20 isn't -- isn't ready yet or appropriate yet and will  
21 capture the idea of it, and then through the individual  
22 task order be able to target it in a way that is most

1 appropriate. And it doesn't sit out there as a separate  
2 area and raise all these other issues that we've talked  
3 about.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** So your recommendation is to insert the first  
5 paragraph at some point?

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Under -- well --

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm not -- we're not necessarily going to do  
8 this right now, but I want to see if I can find --

9 **DR. MELIUS:** I will confuse you. You take the first  
10 paragraph under A and put it under A.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Put under A the second part --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** The existing A.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, and I think it goes best in as the second  
14 paragraph under the existing A.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** I see, okay.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** And I think just verbatim it fits pretty well.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Except change -- to do this you would need to  
18 change "determine" to "evaluate".

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay, fine.

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** And drop the phrase "shall determine then" and  
21 I would suggest insert "whether". I think that takes care  
22 of it.

1 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Here again, the Board determines. Your  
3 contractor's not going to determine. Your contractor's  
4 going to evaluate.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** Right.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay, got it.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's an option. We may or may not do that.  
8 Tony, comments?

9 **DR. ANDRADE:** In response to that, let me just say that I  
10 would -- I would feel comfortable going part of the way  
11 that Jim suggested. As a matter of fact, by addressing  
12 the issue as the way Dr. Anderson suggested, and that is  
13 by inserting the last -- or a piece of the last sentence  
14 into those provisions that have been written up here for  
15 the potential contractor that addresses the question of  
16 whether the procedures in place are sufficient to achieve  
17 consistent application and requirements of 42 CFR 82. I  
18 think that's really what the intent is.

19 However, I also feel that this is a secondary function. It  
20 is an element that is to be done overall within the  
21 auditing function. Let's not lose sight of the fact or of  
22 the definition of what an audit is. An audit is done by

1 an independent body to let us know how well we are doing.

2 That's simply the bottom line. We're, in their opinion,  
3 doing 99 percent of our dose reconstructions correctly.

4 Maybe there's a question in one or maybe they feel that  
5 not enough data were used in one -- in one particular  
6 instance or in some specific cases. That is the sort of  
7 feedback that we want from auditors.

8 So I really propose that we stick to the -- we adopt one  
9 philosophy. Are we going to hire somebody that's going to  
10 do auditing for us, or some other function? And I propose  
11 that we should really stick to the audit function.

12 Furthermore, the way the documents are written up, as I read  
13 them over lunch again, it gets pretty complicated pretty  
14 quickly. I'd say that if we're going to have an audit,  
15 let's have an audit like we normally have audits at work,  
16 where an auditor goes in and does not just look at one  
17 dose reconstruction or one case of a procurement, but the  
18 auditor comes in and asks for all your books, everything.

19 And except for those issues that would come up with the  
20 Privacy Act, such as giving out information about names,  
21 locations, dates, birth dates, et cetera, we give them  
22 everything. In other words, they conduct the most

1 thorough audit possible. Okay? I think that's another  
2 provision that I would suggest here, rather than having  
3 different levels of audits that can get confusing and so  
4 on.

5 I would say that audits, in and of themselves, are based on  
6 after the -- or data that comes in after the fact. This  
7 morning the comments I made, I hope I didn't confuse  
8 everybody, but when I talked about, for example, an  
9 auditor looking at two sets of transcripts over the same  
10 person, I'm talking about it happening after the fact, in  
11 a random fashion, and perhaps done such that the samples  
12 of cases they choose to review reflect the percentages of  
13 claimants coming from different sites. Okay? So there'd  
14 be some proportionality to it. I didn't want to confuse  
15 that with a quality assurance function that is internal to  
16 the supervisor/interviewer relationship that is going to  
17 exist with ORAU or with OCAS. So I hope that that's  
18 clear.

19 And lastly, let's not lose sight of the fact that OCAS has a  
20 dose reconstruction team leader that is responsible for  
21 ensuring consistency of approach. So let's take advantage  
22 of that situation and let's ensure that we are kept up to

1 date on that sort of thing such that the task orders that  
2 we have issued are limited to those issues that we really,  
3 really need help on and not things that are already being  
4 handled I think in a professional manner. So those are  
5 the general comments that I had.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Henry, you had a comment?

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I was -- again, looking at these, this  
8 seemed to be the only place where we talk about cross-  
9 program consistency, that it's very difficult within a  
10 case to say was this same process -- I mean we can say was  
11 it applied according to the rules that they assisted, but  
12 we don't know has this been consistent across multiple  
13 cases. And the way I was looking at this is, one, you can  
14 learn about that consistency after the fact when in fact  
15 you find that there's -- you know, here's 50 cases like  
16 this and they all appear to have been handled differently.

17 Now you've got a more serious problem versus if you, up  
18 front, you may see that because of the procedures that are  
19 in place, they have some ambiguity in them. And if we  
20 identify that, I mean what -- what we've heard here is  
21 there are procedures in place. My question is are they  
22 written down as to how do we maintain that facility in a

1 growing program. It's very difficult to write it down,  
2 but in fact there may be procedures in place that you can  
3 say well, when this comes up, how do they deal with that,  
4 and this would say well, when there seems to be some of  
5 this ambiguity, here's what they do. There's a da, da,  
6 da, da, da, da, da. If that isn't written down, we may  
7 want to say well, maybe before this occurs, rather than do  
8 it on the fly, let's take a look at developing those  
9 additional procedures rather than we'll address it when it  
10 first arises. So I just see it as potentially -- by  
11 asking them to look at the language and the other  
12 procedures, I don't see it as a very complex thing. I  
13 think you could look at it and say gee, there seems to be  
14 some ambiguity here and how are you going to address it,  
15 and they're going to say, just as we heard, here's how  
16 we're going to do it. They're going to say sounds  
17 reasonable and maybe you ought to write it down so that  
18 when it -- when somebody potentially sees this, they'll  
19 think yep, that's -- this is how I'm supposed to do it.  
20 So that's how I saw this, as more troubleshooting that we  
21 have done some of, but somebody more systematic might be  
22 able to do that. And then after the fact you may run into

1 it, as well. But after the fact, the consequences of it  
2 become more problematic of oh, gee, we're now going to  
3 have to go back over umpteen other cases. That's -- if we  
4 could avoid that by doing something up front, that was my  
5 intent in suggesting focusing on that cross issue.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Tony, why don't you respond and then Jim and  
7 Mark.

8 **DR. ANDRADE:** I didn't mean to imply that by using the  
9 phrase "after the fact" that we'd come back and -- or this  
10 group -- this potential contractor group would go in a  
11 year or so later to look at things. I'd like to get these  
12 people on board, hired and get them working as quickly as  
13 possible doing simply-defined work, although it may be  
14 very tedious, time-consuming and difficult work. Okay?  
15 But get them going on this. So I'm saying I don't want a  
16 time delay in there. I didn't mean that at all. And so -  
17 -

18 But by the statements that Jim Neton made, I think it's  
19 absolutely clear that some of these procedures are going  
20 to -- are -- they're dynamic in nature. I mean I think  
21 they're going to be -- that OCAS is going to be building  
22 these procedures over time. I don't think they're going

1 to be changing wildly. I think they're going to be  
2 growing and being built upon rather than changing. And  
3 that's my perspective on that, and Jim can comment on  
4 whether or not you've really ever had to go back and  
5 change something dramatically.

6 **DR. NETON:** No, our fundamental approach hasn't changed.  
7 It's consistent with the regulation. But as you look at  
8 more and more and more cases, more specifics come up.  
9 Certain geometries of exposure, for example. Was the guy  
10 anterior or posterior, what is the percentage ratios of  
11 medium energy photons to high energy photons, and that's  
12 why we develop these -- flesh these things out in these  
13 technical information bulletins and technical basis  
14 documents, White Papers, so to speak. So that's sort of  
15 where I'm coming from is that not all of that is nailed  
16 down because we just have frankly not come against all of  
17 those possible exposure scenarios. With 10,000 cases, you  
18 can probably have 10,000 different type situations.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** And just to amplify and carry on what Henry and  
20 -- we've been talking about, I mean I would see that if  
21 the contractor, in reviewing the procedures, raises an  
22 issue and he says you really don't have a good procedure

1 for dealing with this particular issue in a consistent  
2 manner, he comes back to Jim and Jim says well, yeah, but  
3 in the first 2,000 cases this just hasn't come up. We  
4 haven't needed a procedure. Well, that's not a -- you  
5 know, a problem. That's a -- you know, an issue that  
6 yeah, if it comes up, it's going to be dealt with down the  
7 line. But we don't want, you know, to raise that as sort  
8 of a deficiency in the audit. You know, that's not what  
9 we want the focus or the effort put into. If they find  
10 something that's, you know, more relevant to what's going  
11 on, then some effort ought to be put into it. But it's  
12 not to sort of make unnecessary work or to disrupt the --  
13 the process. And I think we can set it up that way.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark?

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** I -- I guess I would -- I would -- I'm being  
17 beaten down again, but -- no. I guess I -- I could agree  
18 to just having that first paragraph. I would still push  
19 for it to be a separate task, rather than rolled into the  
20 existing section A. But I guess I could live with that.  
21 And I think everything that the last four commenters have  
22 said, I totally agree with. That's the intent. Maybe by

1 having all these specifics here, I -- I give a wrong  
2 intent on this. But that was certainly the intent, and I  
3 think that -- you know, there still is value to reviewing  
4 core methods and procedures. And I think that when we  
5 write the specific task order, we can even specify the  
6 bounds of the -- you know, we'll have a laundry list of  
7 procedures and methods developed already and we can focus  
8 them on only the ones that the Board wants to focus them  
9 on, you know. I -- I understand that as you do site  
10 profiles, you're going to have different TBD's for site  
11 profiles as you move on, and you're going to have  
12 different geometries and et cetera. That's -- that's --  
13 but there -- there ought to be a core set of procedures  
14 and methods that -- that don't change a whole lot from  
15 here on out or else you're going to have consistency  
16 issues, you know. So I think that's where -- where I  
17 envisioned this being targeted, and I guess the other  
18 suggest-- either -- either using that top paragraph with  
19 the edits Larry mentioned. The other language, the only  
20 value to that really in the initial cut at this was to  
21 sort of refine the set of skills that the contractor would  
22 need, but that's captured in the other task anyway. So

1 I'm willing to -- to allev-- you know, to drop that and  
2 either paste it into the existing task A or I really would  
3 prefer it to be a separate, stand-alone task and -- with  
4 the understanding that it's -- with the understanding of  
5 the bounds that we discussed, you know.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are there any more comments on this issue?

7 **MS. MUNN:** I'd like to make a small comment.

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Can I put a mike up there?

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, Wanda. I was saying where is that voice  
10 coming from, looking around the room when I hear your  
11 voice. Yes, Lord, speak to me. Go ahead, Wanda.

12 **MS. MUNN:** In the absence of precise language that's being  
13 discussed here, I think I have to come down with Tony on  
14 this one. I have some concern that we not get too  
15 proscriptive with what we're doing here so that we do not  
16 find ourselves in a position of trying to establish  
17 criteria for projects which, as someone's already pointed  
18 out, have not been done quite this way and for this reason  
19 before. That being said, it's very difficult I think for  
20 anyone to identify precisely how many actions you're going  
21 to want an auditor to take without taking into  
22 consideration what a full scale audit really implies, and

1 I think Tony's already articulated those points quite a  
2 bit. I don't need to repeat them. I just wanted to make  
3 that known.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you, Wanda, for those comments.

5 Did you have -- and I guess you can put the -- take your  
6 mike back there.

7 Now Mark, that completes the items that you wanted to  
8 identify, did it not, for -- I mean --

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** I wouldn't dare introduce anything else.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Moving right along.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Help Mark off the floor there and we'll get  
13 back to the document.

14 Now what we want to do now is just go back and identify  
15 specific -- see if we can reach agreement on each item.

16 We've identified the various items and we'll go back  
17 through, I guess beginning with the request for contract,  
18 which is pages one through five -- oh, we --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just one suggestion. I made those edits  
20 during lunch that we had discussed, so we may be able to  
21 look at the language if -- if you want to pull it up on  
22 here or something.

1 DR. ZIEMER: Do we have the full document on the -- on the  
2 laptop?  
3 We'll wait just a moment.  
4 MR. GRIFFON: It might take me just a second, I'm sorry.  
5 DR. ZIEMER: No problem.  
6 (Pause)  
7 MR. GRIFFON: All right, Paul, are we going to start with  
8 the main body and then go --  
9 DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, let's just go right through it.  
10 MR. GRIFFON: Attachment C and Attachment A like we did  
11 before, so Attachment C will be the first thing we --  
12 DR. ZIEMER: The request for contract is...  
13 MR. GRIFFON: It's sorted by date. It should be right at  
14 the bottom.  
15 (Pause)  
16 DR. ZIEMER: Actually there were no changes in that, so --  
17 MR. GRIFFON: Yeah, I didn't touch that.  
18 MR. ELLIOTT: We don't have to look at that.  
19 DR. ZIEMER: No action is -- well, no changes were noted.  
20 The only thing is that later, during executive session, we  
21 fill in the dollar amount.  
22 MR. GRIFFON: Right.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** And then at some point an Advisory Board member  
2 is to be named to the panel. I believe that's probably  
3 the prerogative of the Chair to do that. And the other  
4 names are -- will be unknown, I guess, to us.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Do we -- just for purposes of completing this  
6 section P, should I put OCAS -- NIOSH-OCAS in one slot and  
7 then unknown for the other three slots or how do you want  
8 to --

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Certainly. Put Jim Neton's name there. He's  
10 the only NIOSH-OCAS person that I know of who's going to  
11 be on this.

12 **DR. NETON:** (Inaudible)

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** OCAS project officer.

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** OCAS project officer.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** A/K/A Jim Neton.

16 (Pause)

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, so then we can go to statement -- or  
18 Attachment C, which is what you have here.

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** You do have agreement on everything in this  
20 request for contract section.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** As far as we know, we have agreement on  
22 everything in the request for contract section.

1 (Pause)

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, let me lead us through this. As far as I  
3 know, there's -- C.1, purpose of contract, is pretty much  
4 boilerplate. We had no changes there. Stop me if I go  
5 too fast.

6 C.2, background and need, no changes.

7 **DR. ANDRADE:** Paul, did you want to -- did you want to leave  
8 this in sort of the past tense. In the very first  
9 paragraph he says -- the sentence in the middle of the  
10 paragraph says that OCAS has retained. Do you want to  
11 change that to will retain?

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** No, that OCAS has retained the services of a  
13 contractor. They have.

14 **DR. ANDRADE:** Okay, you're talking about ORAU.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** OCAS has, yes. So that is correct.

16 **DR. ANDRADE:** I'm sorry.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** And the last sentence is the one that applies  
18 to us. (Reading) To support the Advisory Board, the  
19 Department of Health and Human Services requires the  
20 services of a contractor.

21 C.2, background and need, no changes.

22 C.3, contract tasks. Let's go through by section. There's

1 an introductory part that identifies the three tasks, A,  
2 B, C, and then there are some individual things on each  
3 task. Task A, are there any changes on page three, task  
4 A?

5 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, we want to -- we want to insert -- I  
6 don't have Larry's changes written down. Mark, do you  
7 have those, the will --

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** Okay.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, this is the point --

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** This is the point of the methods and  
12 procedures.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is the point where we have to decide --  
14 and maybe to do this we'll do this by motion. That way we  
15 can formalize it. The Chair will entertain a motion  
16 dealing with what was item A on the separate handout, dose  
17 reconstruction methods/procedures review. The motion can  
18 be to full incorporate what Mark had or it can be to  
19 incorporate the first paragraph. Any motion is fair game,  
20 as long as we have a motion. Roy?

21 **DR. DEHART:** I move the adoption of the first paragraph,  
22 altered with procurement language.

1 DR. ZIEMER: Let me have a second to the motion.  
2 DR. MELIUS: I second.  
3 WRITER/EDITOR: Would you repeat that, please?  
4 DR. ZIEMER: Okay, the motion is to insert -- where is this  
5 to be inserted in the motion? It's after paragraph one of  
6 the existing A?  
7 DR. DEHART: It would be inserted as the second paragraph.  
8 DR. ZIEMER: It would be inserted as a separate paragraph  
9 where it says the contractor shall determine, it will say  
10 the contractor shall evaluate and shall evaluate where  
11 there is sufficient -- there's two of those. Right?  
12 MR. GRIFFON: Yeah, I got them.  
13 MR. ELLIOTT: Have we got two, for the record?  
14 MR. GRIFFON: Yes, I got them.  
15 DR. ZIEMER: Read that second sentence.  
16 MR. ELLIOTT: As I see it, the contractor -- let me get my  
17 act together here. (Reading) The contractor shall review  
18 all relevant dose reconstruction methodologies and/or  
19 procedures employed by NIOSH, NIOSH contractors in  
20 conducting individual dose reconstructions and SEC  
21 petitions. The contractor shall evaluate whether  
22 methodologies and procedures are consistent with the

1 requirements under 42 CFR 82 and whether there are  
2 sufficient procedures to achieve consistent application of  
3 the requirements in 42 CFR 82.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, that is the motion. That motion has been  
5 seconded. Let's have discussion then.

6 **WRITER/EDITOR:** Who seconded the motion?

7 **DR. MELIUS:** I did.

8 **WRITER/EDITOR:** Thank you.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Discussion pro or con, support or -- pro or  
10 against the motion.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** I still think it's --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, it's your last chance.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** I give up. It's in the wrong place, but I'll  
14 accept it.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** It is -- in your mind, it should be posi--  
16 you're okay with the paragraph, but would want it in --

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** I'm okay with the paragraph. I just think  
18 it's -- it's confusing to have it under the header  
19 Individual Dose Reconstruction Review.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Would it be more appropriate to have it in the  
21 lead-in paragraph at the end of construction (sic) tasks?  
22 I mean where -- where are you suggesting it would be

1 other --

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Oh, I -- I was proposing a separate task item,  
3 but I think I lost that argument, so I guess I'll...

4 **DR. ANDERSON:** I think -- that first paragraph is still  
5 pretty generic, so I think it fits.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, and then we talk about the bas-- the  
7 different types of reviews, so it's an introductory --

8 **DR. ANDERSON:** So the first one doesn't really say a single  
9 case would be used.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's true.

11 **DR. ANDERSON:** So I think it fits the --

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** I agree. I agree.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** But it makes it clear it's part of the  
14 individual dose reconstruction review process.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, there seems to be consensus that it may  
16 be okay in that position. Mark, you haven't made a motion  
17 to move it, so we'll consider it still there.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's fine.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are there any other comments in support of or  
20 in opposition to this motion? Are you ready to vote?  
21 This motion is only on placement of this. At the end of  
22 this whole procedure we'll be voting on the whole

1 document, so this only pertains to where it is at the  
2 moment.

3 Those who favor this motion say aye.

4 (Affirmative responses)

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** And those who are opposed, no?

6 (No responses)

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** And any abstentions?

8 (No responses)

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** The motion then -- And Wanda, I don't know if  
10 you can legally vote long distance.

11 **MS. MUNN:** I don't know either, but I said aye.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, gotcha. I just didn't see your hand  
13 there. Okay. Thank you very much. The ayes have it.

14 Going on to subset -- or item B, actually -- wait a minute,  
15 where are we? No, it's 1.A after -- under -- under the  
16 other A. There's A and there's, 1 and then A and 1.

17 Okay, page four B -- oh, I'm sorry, A.

18 **DR. DEHART:** Could we have just a brief discussion on the  
19 rationale for paragraph -- the follow paragraph. It was  
20 the old paragraph 2 under A where we're talking about --

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** The numbers of cases?

22 **DR. DEHART:** Yes. I was --

1 DR. ZIEMER: Mark, do you want to address that question  
2 then? It's the --

3 MR. GRIFFON: Where are we?

4 DR. ZIEMER: Two-thirds of the way down on page three where  
5 we just were, right there, (Reading) The contractor shall  
6 conduct one of three levels.

7 And you have some numbers there. I think Roy is asking  
8 about the rationale for those numbers. Is that correct?

9 DR. DEHART: Right.

10 MR. GRIFFON: Well, the -- for the -- this was through  
11 discussions with NIOSH staff and sort of an estimate of --  
12 of how many cases would initially be available year one --

13 DR. ZIEMER: Right --

14 MR. GRIFFON: -- and projecting it out.

15 DR. ZIEMER: -- and we had sort of agreed on a percentage,  
16 also.

17 MR. GRIFFON: Yeah, a 2.5 percent I think we've discussed  
18 several times, yeah. So it was, you know, quite -- I mean  
19 years four and five are quite difficult to project I  
20 think, but this was -- I did this through discussions with  
21 Jim Neton primarily, on estimates of how many --  
22 especially the first year adjustment. I adjusted the

1 first year down quite a bit 'cause you -- not -- not quite  
2 a bit, but down a little 'cause of, you know, the  
3 projected status, so...

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't know if Jim wants to -- I don't know  
6 if Jim wants to comment on the...

7 **DR. NETON:** Yeah.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim doesn't have a mike here, so maybe you can  
9 borrow that one behind you.

10 **DR. NETON:** Mark and I talked about it and if the contractor  
11 comes on board parallel with the ORAU ramp-up, the number  
12 of cases available is going to be somewhat less than the  
13 8,000 for one year. I mean it's sort of the reality of  
14 the situation, so that -- that's how those got lowered a  
15 little bit.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Does that answer your question, Roy?

17 **DR. DEHART:** Uh-huh.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Any other questions on that page? Yes,  
19 Tony.

20 **DR. ANDRADE:** I'd like to go back to a comment I made  
21 earlier about having the contractor be available to really  
22 perform a complete audit. And this may be a little

1 controversial, but believe me, I have -- I have thought  
2 about it -- this over many a evening. And that is I would  
3 propose to -- and I'm not making a motion, but I would  
4 propose that we would -- as we consider eliminating the  
5 three different levels of review and for whatever cases  
6 come up or are of interest to the Board, that we allow the  
7 contractor to do everything that is specified up through  
8 an advanced -- the advanced and the blind -- what is  
9 currently called the blind review, I guess -- blind dose  
10 reconstruction.

11 I mean if you're going to have an auditor give you the  
12 result of an audit, then you might as well go through each  
13 and every one of these steps, determine if the data is  
14 adequate, determine whether or not the data were used  
15 correctly, and then go ahead and perform the dose  
16 reconstruction.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Let me ask the working group, any of you  
18 want to reply to that? Okay, Henry.

19 **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, I think the overall basic idea of the  
20 multiple levels was one of cost efficiency. To do  
21 everything comprehensive would -- and we may hear more  
22 about this tomorrow -- exceed the budget. So that then

1 we're left with, instead of doing two and a half percent,  
2 which would give us a good -- a statistically valid  
3 sample, we'd end up with, you know, less than that. And I  
4 think it was felt that you could gather a lot of good  
5 information on a more basic review than a comprehensive.  
6 I mean if you want it, we could say the advanced one is,  
7 in quotes, an audit, and the other is a -- you know, a --  
8 call it something else. But I think that was the idea of  
9 being able to do more and that gathering some key  
10 information by having larger numbers, so that's why I  
11 thought it was efficient to have multiple levels than to  
12 have only one level and do a few, but do them all  
13 extensively. Then we really don't know is it adequately  
14 representative of all of the claimants, and then when we  
15 write -- we say that based on this audit the program is  
16 working well, we -- the likelihood of finding a few of the  
17 events will be not very -- very good, you know, random  
18 events.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** If I might insert a comment here, in one sense,  
20 all of -- the whole database is available for audit. We  
21 are the auditors. We are simply stating for our  
22 contractor about what the magnitude of the actual job will

1 be, and in fact the Act itself tells us that we are to  
2 sample a representative percentage. It doesn't say what  
3 that is. And I think our thinking here was we've got to  
4 give the auditors -- the contractor that will help us --  
5 some idea what we're talking about -- sampling 50 percent  
6 of these cases or two percent or half a percent or -- so  
7 that sort of scopes it. But we are the auditors and so we  
8 can determine what that sampling size ought to be. This  
9 is referred to as an estimate to try to bound it.

10 And I know the working group recognized that you can do  
11 different levels of audit, just as you can in financial  
12 work. You can get the \$89.95 -- remember Marian Samm\*,  
13 the \$29 wedding or whatever it was, or 29-cent wedding?  
14 You know, you can get whatever you pay for. And if you're  
15 hiring an auditor to audit your books, there's all kinds  
16 of levels of audit you can get, depending on how much  
17 you're willing to spend. And some of them are not very  
18 good, even if you spend a lot, we've found out.

19 But in any event, you're -- Tony, were you asking why we're  
20 specifying the percent or were you -- I know earlier you  
21 said you felt like we should have -- the whole thing is  
22 open, and I would claim it is. But we don't want our

1 contractor to check -- I mean we can't afford to have the  
2 contractor go back and audit every claim, every 8,000  
3 claims.

4 **DR. ANDRADE:** Absolutely not, and I would suggest that it  
5 should be based on a percentage that is related to the  
6 number of claimants at each site. And it's going to be a  
7 small percent -- a small percentage. I mean we all know  
8 that. We can't afford to go back and look at every single  
9 case. There's just -- that's just not possible. But I  
10 would claim that I think that we as a body might feel  
11 better if we had had an end-to-end study of the cases that  
12 were chosen, either by us or randomly selected, that they  
13 did go back and look at all elements. And again, my point  
14 is just up for discussion.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Jim?

16 **DR. MELIUS:** I think we have to be frank, that these numbers  
17 or this percentage is chosen based, to some extent, on  
18 what we think the resources are that will be available for  
19 -- for performing this function, and that certainly, no  
20 matter how we start the process, we're going to have --  
21 should we as -- the Advisory Board should evaluate that  
22 process at some point, you know, the first year or

1 something, and decide are we satisfied with the  
2 representativeness and the sample that we're looking at  
3 and that, given what we're finding, are we comfortable  
4 that the auditing job that we're doing -- monitor job is  
5 adequate. And in that case, I think Tony's very much on  
6 the point, that we shouldn't have it driven by some  
7 artificial number, but rather are we performing the  
8 function we should be -- should be performing. And we  
9 have to be willing to -- to look at that at some point.  
10 This would get us started, and then we can decide at a  
11 later point how -- how we go about -- and what -- what is  
12 the appropriate sample, and how do we draw that sample.  
13 Is it by site, is it by type of claim or what.

14 **DR. ANDRADE:** I'd certainly be willing to live with that, as  
15 long as we put in that proviso that we will review this  
16 particular set of cases and the approaches we're taking  
17 after a period of time.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** I might ask, is that a proviso that would need  
19 to be in this document, or is that helpful at this time?

20 **MR. GRIFFON:** I don't disagree with what Tony and Jim are  
21 saying. I think that we talked about sort of just giving  
22 a sense to the bidders of what this scope might involve

1 and what their commitment -- level of commitment might be  
2 over various time. That's not to say that we might not  
3 decide to do more advanced reviews, but I think that all  
4 could fall under our selection process, which is part of  
5 the Board's function or if we establish a subcommittee,  
6 you know, but the Board's responsible for the selection  
7 and the type of cases selected. And I think we can -- we  
8 can discuss that there and maybe these percentages are  
9 wrong, but we wanted to at least give them a -- some sort  
10 of estimate of, you know, potential personnel commitment,  
11 et cetera, so...

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Would it be helpful if we said something like  
13 these percentages are subject to change as experience is  
14 gained in the process, or something like that? Would that  
15 be -- is there any objection to adding a caveat of that  
16 sort? As we gain -- basically I think we're -- that's  
17 what you were suggesting, that if we found out the sample  
18 wasn't representative, we need to increase this, or if  
19 we're getting more than we need or the costs are different  
20 than we expect. These percentages are subject to change  
21 as experience is gained with the audit -- with the review  
22 process.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** By the Advisory -- subject to change by the  
2 Advisory Board or --

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Why don't we say these numbers and percentages  
4 are subject to change by --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** It already says that these are estimates, in  
6 any event, but -- but nonetheless, maybe that's helpful to  
7 make it clear that this is a -- any agreement or  
8 disagreement on that? Can we take that by consent that  
9 that simply clarifies --

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Based on experience -- what were you -- what  
11 was the end of that?

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Subject to changes by the Advisory Board based  
13 on experience with the review process. Do you want a  
14 formal vote on that or -- no objection? Consider it a  
15 friendly amendment to the document?

16 Are we ready to go on to page four? Any comments on page  
17 four? While we're on -- well, let's see, page four --  
18 okay, the paging up there is a little different than our  
19 draft, but that's all right. It'll be item C, 1, 2, 3, 4,  
20 5. Anything there? I have a minor change I'm going to  
21 suggest on 5.d -- 5.d, let's see. Who can guess what my  
22 change is on 5.d, one word?

1 **MULTIPLE SPEAKERS:** Are.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** You're right, data are. Okay. Thank you. I  
3 know all my graduate students could guess that one if they  
4 were --

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** You would have failed me out a few tests ago.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right.

7 **DR. ROESSLER:** You're not Purdue material.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just missed the entrance test. Ready for item  
9 -- let's see, where are we? Item 2, advanced review,  
10 anything there?

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** The edit I show on the overhead is cutting off  
12 that sentence where we had discussed.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, that's item B under advanced review. As  
14 we discussed this morning then, everyone's -- in this  
15 version now the sentence was ended with a period after the  
16 word "information", so as to keep the scope broad enough  
17 to deal with the issue that we talked about in terms of  
18 the interview process, or audit of the interview process.  
19 Let me ask if there's further discussion on that issue right  
20 now or is the Board comfortable with this wording? I want  
21 to ask specifically, Mark, because I want to make sure  
22 that -- I know you would like some more specificity on the

1 audit thing, but we -- this does not close the door.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, I -- I mean I think I'd like to -- the  
3 Board to actually -- after we close this document --  
4 discuss specifics, though, and come up with some sort of  
5 proposals that we agree on as a -- as a Board -- as a  
6 separate item, though.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** To move forward on that issue later?

8 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, right. But -- and also I should say  
9 that -- I'll have to edit the -- Attachments D and E to  
10 reflect this change so that -- and I didn't do that in  
11 this...

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Just for the record -- well, perhaps --  
13 perhaps we can take this by consent. Are -- any  
14 objections to this version at this time?

15 (No responses)

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** There appear to be no objections. Without  
17 objection then, we'll consider that the language to be  
18 used.

19 Item B, NIOSH-OCAS site profile, anything there?

20 (No responses)

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, we're ready for item C.4, task orders.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Actually -- actually page -- item B --

1 DR. ZIEMER: B, is that part of site --

2 MR. GRIFFON: -- on page seven, at the top of page seven, or  
3 the pages might be different now.

4 DR. ZIEMER: Yeah, this is still under site profile?

5 MR. GRIFFON: Yes. This paragraph was added -- I didn't  
6 highlight the whole thing, but this gives the numbers of  
7 estimates of --

8 DR. ZIEMER: Oh, these are the numbers that we talked about  
9 this morning?

10 MR. GRIFFON: Right, right.

11 DR. ZIEMER: So the paragraph in yellow now is the one that  
12 reflects the estimated numbers of worker profile reviews  
13 and --

14 MR. GRIFFON: Site profile --

15 DR. ZIEMER: -- site profile reviews.

16 MR. GRIFFON: -- reviews, correct.

17 DR. ZIEMER: And we -- the instruction was if you do the  
18 first year, you have to estimate the following years, so  
19 we have first, second and third at that level, and fourth  
20 four and four, and fifth three and three.

21 MR. GRIFFON: Right.

22 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Let's open that for a moment for

1 discussion. I don't think we had the specific numbers  
2 before, so are there any comments on this, pro or con?  
3 Any objections to this -- these numbers, recognizing that  
4 at this point they're somewhat arbitrary, but -- but  
5 probably reasonable.

6 I would like to ask Jim Neton or Larry a question. What  
7 percent of the total site profiles -- we're talking about  
8 five, ten, 15, 19 -- 22, is it? Have I added up this --  
9 we're talking about a total of 22 --

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** Twenty-two, correct --

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- site profiles.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- site profiles.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** How many site profiles will there be in the  
14 total -- I'm trying to get a feel for what percent --

15 **DR. NETON:** Ideally that would match the number of covered  
16 facilities, which would be somewhere in the vicinity of  
17 300, so this would represent approximately eight to ten  
18 percent or something like that of the covered facilities.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. And there's no specification here as to  
20 what types of facilities these are, but -- you know, DOE  
21 sites versus the others. That's, at this point, not to be  
22 specified, apparently, 'cause that could make a fair

1 difference in workload. Is everybody comfortable with  
2 that? Any objections to that paragraph? No objections?  
3 We leave it in?

4 Let me back you up just to the prior paragraph. Go back to  
5 the bottom of the previous page where it says "is the data  
6 appropriate".

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** Don't tell me.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** I didn't even have to tell him what to change  
9 there, did I? Okay. Thank you. Actually if you like  
10 "is" better, you can say "is the dataset appropriate", you  
11 can make it singular, but either way.

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Send off a letter from the Board to Microsoft  
13 that they should either automatically -- yeah --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Grammar correct, yeah, should be in there.  
15 All right.

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, review of SEC petitions.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** The same -- similar thing was done here, the  
18 numbers were added.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. This is added? Yeah, the last  
20 paragraph.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Four -- four reviews the first year, then  
22 eight, 12, 12 and eight, and four certainly in the first

1 year is lower because the regulations aren't even in place  
2 yet and, you know, petitions -- that many petitions early  
3 on, so...

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask a similar question. What's the  
5 expectation, Jim or Larry, on the --

6 **DR. NETON:** Yeah, I was just going to comment. I don't  
7 think there's any basis for -- for us knowing the number  
8 of SEC petitions, so it's -- I'd actually prefer to leave  
9 it unquantified at this point. I mean we just can't --  
10 given that the contractor's not even going to know what  
11 the review criteria are for SEC petitions, does it really  
12 make any sense to tell them how many they're going to have  
13 to review, anyway? I don't know.

14 **MR. PRESLEY:** Could you leave that four out then and put in  
15 there that that would be determined by the Board? Just  
16 put a caveat in there?

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Certainly could, I think it's -- this is open  
18 for discussion. It can be left in, it can be taken out,  
19 it can be changed. I think Mark has put it here for your  
20 review. One of the reasons this whole section -- this is  
21 a placemaker section, remember, that -- we don't have an  
22 SEC rule right now so it's hard to be specific on what

1 should be here except to let the contractor know that we  
2 expect some assistance in that area when the rule making  
3 is done. The rule making will be out soon. Later this  
4 month the proposed rule perhaps will be in the public  
5 realm for comment, so perhaps -- and 30 days later there  
6 may actually be a rule. But in the meantime, do you want  
7 to back away from the numbers or leave them or what?  
8 What's your pleasure? Let's have some comments, pro or  
9 con.

10 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess I don't really have heartburn over  
11 dropping the numbers. The numbers, though, are in the  
12 budget that I'm going to share at the executive session  
13 tomorrow, so we had to project numbers for the budget. It  
14 doesn't give me heartburn, though, to drop them out of  
15 this section.

16 **DR. MELIUS:** Well, I think it's more a question of how the  
17 contracting people feel about -- you know, are they --  
18 feel better off at least having some numbers in there and  
19 some expectation or not. I don't think it hurts to leave  
20 it in, but I don't think any of us feel strongly one way  
21 or the other.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It doesn't have to be here. And you can take

1 care of the numbers in your independent government cost  
2 estimate. It's at the discretion of the Board.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

4 **MR. PRESLEY:** You could just drop it out for the first year.

5 **DR. MELIUS:** I would just drop it out entirely then. If we  
6 don't really know the process and procedure, then -- and  
7 the contracting people are comfortable, then -- better off  
8 than implying that we have some idea of what they should  
9 be doing. I mean the other -- all the other numbers have  
10 some basis on a percentage or the amount of work that the  
11 staff's doing. This one, we --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Does anyone feel strongly we need to leave it  
13 in?

14 **UNIDENTIFIED:** We're only talking about deleting the number.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** The number, yeah. No, the task still remains  
16 there. Then it appears to be consensus that we just leave  
17 the numbers out on this particular item since the rule  
18 itself is not in place.

19 Okay. Thank you. Task orders, there will be an insert  
20 referring back to Attachment A where we would -- and there  
21 it is indicated in yellow what the change would be in the  
22 body here, and we'll come to Attachment A in a minute and

1 see what the change is there. And we had agreed to that I  
2 think this morning.

3 Okay, continuing A, B, C, D and E -- stop me if we're going  
4 -- E, F -- F, hold on F a minute. "Contracting officer of  
5 is", what is -- is that of -- of the projection, of --

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Where are you at, Paul? I'm sorry.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** The words of -- "of is projection" can be  
8 removed? So it would say Contracting officer shall not  
9 exceed or --

10 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Its projection of the resources (inaudible)  
11 i-t-s.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah --

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, we don't know if it's a man, do we?  
14 Well, it's the contractor that's notifying, so it's the  
15 contractor of its or their, the contractor is an entity.

16 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think it reads correct if you just delete  
17 "of is projection of" and just --

18 **UNIDENTIFIED:** No, no, no.

19 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Contracting officer of the resources and costs  
20 necessary to complete the project tasks.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Or of the projection of the -- is the word  
22 "projection" needed?

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I don't think it's needed. What they're --  
2 what we typically ask them to provide is what resources  
3 and costs are necessary to complete the tasks. Once they  
4 reach a 75 percent level, the contracting group needs to  
5 know what they need to finish up with. So it is a  
6 projection, but in this context, I don't think it really  
7 adds anything.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** So you can delete the words "of is projection",  
9 which probably was "of his" or "its" projection.

10 **MS. MUNN:** This is Wanda. I thought we talked about that  
11 when we were on the phone.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, it's more of a grammatical thing.  
13 There's a grammatical error in the copy that we have here.

14 **MS. MUNN:** Yes, I thought we had just taken "as is" out.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, what we're ending up here, it's going to  
16 say: The contracting officer of the resources and costs  
17 necessary -- notify the contracting officer of the  
18 resources and costs necessary.

19 **MS. MUNN:** That would essentially do the same thing.  
20 Earlier we had said "is" needs to come out.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So that was more of a grammatical thing.  
22 Okay.

1 C.5, anything there?

2 (No responses)

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Then we're ready for Attachment D.

4 Well, I'll tell you what -- yeah, we're going to take a  
5 break. I want to see if we can vote on Attachment C  
6 before we break. You want to do that? That's a way we  
7 can get this vote done real fast.

8 I'd like a motion to approve Attachment C with the changes  
9 that have been previously agreed to. Is there such a  
10 motion?

11 **DR. MELIUS:** I so move.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** And is there a second?

13 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Second.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** And is there any further discussion now?

15 (No responses)

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** No further discussion. Okay. All in favor of  
17 the motion say aye.

18 (Affirmative responses)

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any opposed, no?

20 (No responses)

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any abstentions?

22 (No responses)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda, did I hear you vote there?

2 **MS. MUNN:** You heard me vote aye again.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, just making sure. Thank you. The ayes  
4 have it.

5 And we will recess, have a comfort break here for 15 minutes  
6 -- 3:30 resume.

7 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)  
8

9 **BOARD DISCUSSION/WORKING SESSION**

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, we have just completed approval of  
11 Attachment C. We're ready to look at Attachment D. This  
12 is an example, and I believe there was just a minor change  
13 that was required to make this parallel, was there not, to  
14 the earlier document. Mark, can you --

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** No, what's on the interview portion, I can --  
16 I can make that change.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Show us where that would be and make sure we're  
18 all on the same page on that.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** It might be in advanced reviews. Is it in  
20 advanced reviews --

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's in advanced.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** So it's not in --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, so Attachment D -- are there any changes  
2 in Attachment D then?

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** The only question I have, and I raised this  
4 with Jim and, believe it or not, ran out of time to try to  
5 modify this, but I'm not sure -- the form that we have it  
6 in right here, I'm just concerned that we're not going to  
7 have enough information to allow the bidders to respond --  
8 you know, to respond. I mean it asks for a lot and we  
9 don't have specifics about these various sites that they  
10 might need to make their projections or estimates, and I --  
11 -- you know, this was like a first cut in a concept and --

12 **DR. NETON:** I think, though, what we need to be -- remember  
13 that they're bidding these tasks as if they're going to do  
14 them, but it's not necessarily so much the cost of the  
15 tasks but the approach that we're evaluating. You know,  
16 what is -- what are the level of resources that are being  
17 allocated to do this, what's the mix, that sort of thing  
18 that we're evaluating. So it's the approach more than --  
19 the cost estimate will be looked at, of course. But it is  
20 really more going to be based on the approach, the  
21 technical approach that they're going to employ, which --  
22 I don't know that it needs to be fleshed out much more. I

1 mean you need to say am I going to have five senior HP's  
2 doing these and two -- two juniors, that sort of thing.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, if you -- I mean you've gone through  
4 this sort of thing once with one round of contractors for  
5 the -- the work itself, so I -- I -- it may be -- and  
6 we've also discussed this, maybe this is something that  
7 could be handled -- I think at the very least we probably  
8 need like a bidders' meeting or something.

9 **DR. NETON:** Right, I've spoken to procurement about that and  
10 there's no problem having some sort of a bidders'  
11 conference call or a meeting if that's required.

12 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

13 **DR. NETON:** I mean we can do that to answer questions once  
14 the -- I don't know if you want to do a pre-bidders or --  
15 you know, once it's issued on the street, but we can  
16 certainly accommodate something of that nature.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Okay.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, was it not the intention of the group  
19 that this was just an example, as opposed to the  
20 individual sites from which cases would be drawn?

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yes. Yes, that's true, but the examples is  
22 what they -- they -- these -- the bidders are required --

1 and according to this task order contracting process, I  
2 think the bidders are required to -- this sort of  
3 establishes that baseline, so they're bidding against  
4 these two examples, is the way I understand it. 'Cause  
5 other wise we don't know, you know -- this -- this sort of  
6 tells them okay, this is -- for -- this isn't necessarily  
7 the task that you're going to end up doing in your  
8 contract, but here's an example. Give us a bid on this,  
9 and then we have -- we're comparing apples with apples is  
10 the idea.

11 **DR. NETON:** Right, but I think if you look at the evaluation  
12 criteria, what is it, 15 points are based on this --

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's correct.

14 **DR. NETON:** -- or something of that nature.

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's correct.

16 **DR. NETON:** You've got 40 points that are targeted towards  
17 the professional qualifications of the personnel on the  
18 staff of the contractor --

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, that's right.

20 **DR. NETON:** -- those sort of things, so it sort of comes out  
21 in the wash. This is just some way of trying to gain an  
22 idea to stratify the contractors on their qualifications -

1 -

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's correct.

3 **DR. NETON:** -- and their ability to do this.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, let me ask it in a different way. Is it  
5 very -- is it clear that we're not locked into these  
6 sites? This is only for purposes of demonstrating  
7 capability.

8 **DR. NETON:** It is to me, and I think we certainly -- if we  
9 had a bidders' conference, phone conference or meeting, we  
10 would certainly make that clear, as well.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** So that we don't have someone coming back and  
12 saying wait a minute, this wasn't on the list or --

13 **DR. NETON:** Right.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- this was on the list, why aren't we --

15 **MR. GRIFFON:** I think it is in the main body of the  
16 document, too, when these attachments are referenced --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** I just want to make sure it's clear.

18 **DR. NETON:** They're examples.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Very clear, yeah, yeah.

20 **DR. NETON:** I think one thing Mark was concerned about, if  
21 you look at the review data collection, for instance, you  
22 know, it would be nice if we could provide them example

1 administrative records or something of that nature, but we  
2 just -- it would not be really practical for us to do  
3 that. So they don't have an idea at this point whether  
4 it's five pages or 400 pages they're going to have to  
5 review. But as long as they couch it and there are  
6 provisos that, you know, we're assuming that the written  
7 administrative records are this large and we're going to  
8 take this level of staff, that sort of thing.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Did someone have a question over here, or a  
10 comment?

11 **DR. MELIUS:** I had a comment, but I think Jim's covered it.

12 I think it's a nice list. I mean it's a good  
13 representation of the types of facilities and -- for them  
14 to develop a work plan, they ought to be able to address  
15 all these different types of sites and I think the -- it's  
16 the work plan more than the cost estimates that you're  
17 evaluating. And I don't see how you can provide a lot  
18 more detail.

19 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I should say that I didn't randomly  
20 select these sites. I did put a little thought into it.  
21 I mean I have a mix of AWE's and various DOE facilities,  
22 but also I paid attention to the types of exposures

1 relevant to some of these sites.

2 **DR. NETON:** I could almost argue, as well, that the most  
3 qualified bidders would be the ones that would understand  
4 what kind of information they'd be looking at. What is  
5 the quality of the DOE information, what volume would be  
6 there based on the site, that kind of thing.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Procurement would tell you that you don't want  
8 to add too much detail and specification in your examples  
9 here because then it becomes more difficult to determine  
10 the capability and the intuition that a proposer has about  
11 the scope. You almost write it -- write their proposal  
12 for them and all they've got to do is plug in the hours,  
13 and you don't want to get to that point.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Other comments? So are there any -- any  
15 changes in this attachment anyone wishes to propose?

16 (No responses)

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** If not, let's have a motion to formally adopt  
18 this, or accept this.

19 **DR. ANDERSON:** So moved.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** A motion by Henry. And second?

21 **DR. DEHART:** Second.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Opportunity for discussion on the

1 motion, pro or con? Ready to vote?  
2 All in favor of adopting Attachment D say aye.  
3 (Affirmative responses)  
4 **DR. ZIEMER:** All opposed say no.  
5 (No responses)  
6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any abstentions?  
7 (No responses)  
8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Motion carries. Attachment E.  
9 **MR. GRIFFON:** This is the change, Paul, that you referenced  
10 earlier.  
11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Item B, the change in item B now would  
12 be as shown here: Evaluate the effectiveness of the phone  
13 interview in ascertaining relevant work history  
14 information, period. And that makes the statement  
15 parallel to the statement in the earlier section, which we  
16 had already agreed to, and I think we had already agreed  
17 that we should change it in this document, as well.  
18 Are there any other changes in Attachment E?  
19 **DR. ANDRADE:** A tiny item on C.1 -- I don't know if you want  
20 to leave it as "wipe" data, rather than "swipe" data.  
21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Actually, both words are used.  
22 **DR. ANDRADE:** It doesn't matter.

1 DR. ZIEMER: Yeah. Smear data, wipe data.

2 DR. MELIUS: They did get the "are" correct there.

3 DR. ZIEMER: So if they get "the data are" correct --

4 MR. GRIFFON: I get a point there.

5 DR. ZIEMER: -- they're okay. Okay, a motion to accept

6 Attachment E with the change that's noted there in yellow?

7 DR. MELIUS: So moved.

8 DR. ZIEMER: It's been moved and --

9 DR. ANDRADE: Seconded.

10 DR. ZIEMER: -- seconded and thirded and so on. Okay. Now

11 is there any further discussion on the motion to accept

12 Attachment E?

13 (No responses)

14 DR. ZIEMER: If not, all in favor say aye.

15 (Affirmative responses)

16 DR. ZIEMER: Any opposed?

17 (No responses)

18 DR. ZIEMER: Any abstaining?

19 (No responses)

20 DR. ZIEMER: Motion carries. Then I guess we are at

21 Attachment A, technical evaluation criteria. Gen.

22 DR. ROESSLER: I have a question under A, personnel, the

1 last line. I don't think this has come up before, where  
2 it says a DOE Q clearance. I'm wondering if this  
3 requirement -- I don't know that much about DOE  
4 clearances, but is this contradictory with our conflict of  
5 interest statement where two pages later -- and we  
6 discussed this before and I don't think Paul wants us to  
7 discuss that again, but we talk about the key -- okay, the  
8 conflict that I see, or the contradiction, is between that  
9 Q clearance and then on the -- two pages later under  
10 conflict of interest, second paragraph where we talk about  
11 the two years, not having had any DOE experience during  
12 the past two years. Is that reasonable to expect a  
13 contractor to have someone with that DOE clearance if they  
14 haven't been involved with DOE?

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mike, can you answer that?

16 **MR. GIBSON:** It's actually United States government Q  
17 clearance, rather than DOE Q clearance.

18 **MR. ELLIOTT:** No, it's DOE.

19 **MR. GIBSON:** It is DOE?

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** It is DOE.

21 **MR. PRESLEY:** Sure is.

22 **MR. GIBSON:** But it don't -- I don't believe -- we don't --

1 it has to do with some of the isotopes or -- have  
2 classified properties and some of the methods in which  
3 they were used is classified, so it's just a matter of  
4 whether or not you've got a record -- a background and the  
5 government grants you a clearance, whether you've been  
6 working for the government...

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess the --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** I don't know definitively. There are different  
9 designations for security clearances actually in different  
10 agencies, so they're not all completely parallel. But I  
11 think to get things from a DOE site, you have to -- I  
12 believe -- have specific -- is there any -- any --

13 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Yes.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- DOE people here that can --

15 **DR. ANDRADE:** We certainly give authorization for all  
16 different types of Q clearances and sigma levels. DOE --  
17 DOE contractors are issued Q clearances on a need-to-know  
18 basis, and then further specification for additional  
19 information goes through sigmas. The Department of  
20 Defense has an almost-equivalent program in which they are  
21 issued a SNWDI\* access, nuclear weapons design information  
22 access. So a DOE Q clearance is a DOE Q clearance,

1       whether it's a contractor to DOE or a DOE employee.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess the -- the distinction in this  
3 document -- and this doesn't necessarily end the  
4 discussion, but the distinction I made -- subtle as it may  
5 be -- is that it -- it requires the technical staff member  
6 who has currently or may be able to obtain a Q clearance,  
7 and the conflict of interest talks about key personnel.  
8 So it doesn't necessarily require that your key personnel  
9 -- although during break we were discussing whether it  
10 might be an awkward situation to be in when your principal  
11 and your key personnel don't have Q and they're signing  
12 off on an audit that was done by a technical staff member  
13 that had the Q, without ever -- you know -- I don't know -  
14 -

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, let me tell you that it is possible to  
16 get Q clearance reinstated after a number of years away  
17 from the DOE.

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** I have Q clearance and I have not worked at DOE  
20 for over ten years.

21 **MR. GRIFFON:** And it is possible to get a new Q clearance,  
22 too, and -- and -- but -- but you know.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That'll take 15, 16 months.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, actually reinstatement is not that very  
3 fast.

4 **MR. ELLIOTT:** But it doesn't take as long to get a --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Short time period is not spelled out here, but  
6 it's not always short.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** But we also have flexibility in our case  
8 selection that we could, you know, sort of save those  
9 cases while somebody was being processed or re-- you know,  
10 reinstated. So I don't -- I don't think that those  
11 statements necessarily are -- are conflicted in the  
12 personnel versus the conflict of interest. I think we can  
13 live with both those statements, is my opinion.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** And Gen, does that answer the question, or do  
15 you want to pursue that further?

16 **DR. ROESSLER:** Yes, it answers the question, but it just  
17 kind of confirms my concern that it will be difficult, I  
18 think, for the reviewers of these proposals to find  
19 someone who's really qualified, with the restrictions that  
20 we're putting in. But I'm going to say period, we've  
21 discussed that before. I just wanted to go on record  
22 saying that.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** If I could offer a suggestion of wording here,  
2 you make this a requirement. Maybe if you softened it a  
3 little bit and say it's advisable or it's advantageous,  
4 that gives a proposer some additional points toward  
5 gaining an award, if they have it and if they can put it  
6 in place and they're not conflicted. If you make it a  
7 requirement, as it's currently written, I wonder how many  
8 people -- how many proposers you actually lose.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Robert?

10 **MR. PRESLEY:** I think -- I think it's got to be a  
11 requirement to go ahead and -- and -- you know that you're  
12 going to be doing some dose reconstructions at areas that  
13 require Q clearance to get it done, so I think it's going  
14 to have to be a requirement.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Other comments?

16 (No responses)

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is there any desire to reword it or leave it?  
18 Okay, comment?

19 **DR. ANDRADE:** Just one additional comment. Whenever we  
20 bring folks into our areas that don't have Q clearances,  
21 and if the work is not going to be -- it's not going to  
22 involve having access to weapons design information or

1 weapons processing or weapons manufacturing type  
2 information, one can always be escorted, and that's  
3 usually the way we work around the problem.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Yeah, Mike?

5 **MR. GIBSON:** There are -- some of the sites, though, the  
6 actual isotope itself is classified. And to do dose  
7 reconstruction on those, they would have to know about the  
8 nature of the isotope.

9 **MR. PRESLEY:** It's not only the isotope, but it's also the  
10 operations.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. So I'm looking for any -- anyone  
12 who wishes to modify or leave this as it is, we can do  
13 either. You've heard the discussion. There seems to be  
14 some uncertainty as to what the best tack would be.  
15 Obviously we don't want to eliminate large numbers of  
16 qualified individuals, but we do want to recognize the  
17 need for the contractor to have access to the information  
18 needed to do the work. Henry.

19 **DR. ANDERSON:** Wasn't this a requirement for the earlier  
20 contract, the dose reconstruction group?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Dick or Jim, can you tell us -- is there a  
22 similar requirement in the original --

1 **DR. TOOHEY:** Yes, there was. There was about -- I think it  
2 was between six and 12 people who had or reinstated Q  
3 clearances. They aren't DOE clearances, but they are now  
4 justified by the contract provision that requires us to  
5 have them.

6 **DR. NETON:** Actually the reason that appears there is I  
7 think this was in the -- as it was lifted and pasted from  
8 the original --

9 **DR. ANDERSON:** So we'll just have to see, but I do think --

10 **DR. NETON:** The "or" is the operative word in there, so it  
11 would not eliminate someone from the competition if they  
12 have a top person who worked three years ago and could  
13 reinstate. As Dr. Ziemer pointed out, short time period  
14 has not been defined.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** And we have the other restriction, which may be  
16 in conflict with this in terms of the conflict of interest  
17 is personnel. So I think, as Mark pointed out, I think  
18 that does give us some room and let's see what happens,  
19 yeah, if it's...

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, let's continue. Any -- that's section A.  
21 Section B, any item --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** I should say above that, section A, there was

1 the change from the earlier comments.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay, back in item seven.

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** This was Ted -- I tried to capture what Ted  
4 Katz was saying -- and program evaluation experience  
5 related to occupational health surveys -- he said program  
6 evaluator. I tried to -- I don't know if that captures it  
7 or not, so... Program evaluator, to me --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda -- let me spell out for Wanda's benefit.

9 In item A were at -- middle of the first paragraph where  
10 it lists six items, we would be adding a seventh that  
11 says: and program evaluation experience related to  
12 occupational health surveys.

13 Okay? Comment from Ted.

14 **MR. KATZ:** Experience or expertise, I'm unsure if that isn't  
15 a better.

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** Expertise is fine with me.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Experience or expertise?

18 **DR. MELIUS:** Does it have to be occupational health --

19 **MR. KATZ:** Yeah, and that's what I'm just sort of chewing  
20 over. I'm not sure that it has to be occupational health  
21 surveys, but --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Related to --

1 **MR. KATZ:** Related more -- I would put it more broadly. I  
2 mean program evaluation expertise. I mean --

3 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Period.

4 **MR. KATZ:** -- proper experts, you know -- they evaluate all  
5 sorts of programs that use surveys, they use all sorts of  
6 instruments, but they -- they would be --

7 **DR. MELIUS:** But since we're particularly concerned about  
8 the interview process, I think health survey would give  
9 them sort of a focus on that part of the process, which is  
10 what we want.

11 **MR. KATZ:** Sure.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Not necessarily occupational, though.

13 **DR. MELIUS:** No, not necessarily occupational, though. It  
14 would be someone that...

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** So it might read "program evaluation experience  
16 or expertise related to health surveys" is now what we  
17 have before us. Is that -- does that wording seem to be  
18 agreeable with everyone?

19 (No responses)

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any major heartache on that one? It seems to  
21 be agreeable.

22 Okay, let's proceed. Item B? C? D? E, which is the

1 conflict of interest section? In this section we had  
2 talked about the primary teaming partners, as far as the  
3 ORAU. Let's see, that's the fourth paragraph. Am I ahead  
4 of you here, conflict of interest? Yeah, roll on down to  
5 -- yeah, there we are.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Somebody questioned about the spelling of  
7 "offeror", but I figured you would have --

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Where is that?

9 **DR. ANDERSON:** Is it o-r or e-r?

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Offeror, o-r is probably correct. Is it e-r?

11 **DR. ANDERSON:** I don't know.

12 **WRITER/EDITOR:** I think it's o-r.

13 **DR. ANDERSON:** Spell check says e-r, so...

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** Spell check says no, it doesn't accept e-r,  
15 either, so...

16 **DR. ANDERSON:** It doesn't accept either one of them?

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** No.

18 **DR. ANDERSON:** Okay.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, we're going to jump ahead to E here,  
20 conflict of interest. Go on down to additionally -- there  
21 we are -- no prior work history or performing under  
22 contract NIOSH or ORAU.

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** And the second part of that I just cut and  
2 pasted from the paragraph above, the last two sentence --  
3 beyond this limitation -- then I just inserted NIOSH and  
4 ORAU. Above it it said DOE and DOE contractor and AWE and  
5 AWE contractor.

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Which contractor are you refer--

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's a little confusing. What -- where does  
8 the two primary go? Performing under contract with NIOSH  
9 or ORAU --

10 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Or the two --

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- or the two ORAU primary teaming partners.  
12 Right? The two ORAU primary teaming partners is what it  
13 should say. It's referring to the Dade Moeller Associates  
14 and the other -- the two primary teaming partners.

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** The contract number is located further down in  
16 the same page, Mark. It's 200-2002-00593.

17 (Pause)

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So the sentence now reads, starting with  
19 the middle of the sentence, "while performing under  
20 contract with NIOSH or ORAU, or the two ORAU primary  
21 teaming partners (related to contract number 200-2002-  
22 00593) in the past five years." Then there's an added

1 sentence -- beyond this limitation -- I'm reading this for  
2 Wanda's benefit now. I don't know if she has this copy,  
3 does she?

4 **MS. MUNN:** Thank you. I don't have that.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes. Beyond this limitation, the offeror --  
6 with an o-r -- the offeror, teaming partners and key  
7 personnel shall be evaluated for their entire work history  
8 with NIOSH and ORAU for any appearance of actual conflict  
9 of interest or other factors which could otherwise  
10 prejudice the independence of the offeror, teaming  
11 partners and key personnel.

12 **MS. MUNN:** Boy, we're getting pretty heavy.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Is that parallel to the wording in the --

14 **MR. GRIFFON:** It's exactly the wording.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** It's exactly the wording in the ORAU contract  
16 then.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** But the number of years is different.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Except this is five years.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, and is there a rationale why this should  
20 be more strict -- more stringent than the one for DOE?

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Mark, you want to --

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** One rationale was that this is a NIOSH-ORAU

1 dose reconstruction effort, so that that -- you know, we  
2 ended up earlier discussing DOE more than we did NIOSH and  
3 ORAU in the past conference calls and meetings, but the  
4 rationale was that it's an audit of NIOSH and ORAU and as  
5 -- under that contract and therefore that was -- that was  
6 -- that was the primar-- you know, that's the -- the audit  
7 function is going to be auditing that process, NIOSH, and  
8 ORAU doing the work under them, and therefore, you know,  
9 we should be more stringent with that.

10 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, but -- but I thought the rationale for  
11 adding this language was to add some flexibility to this  
12 process in terms of the nature of the relationship with  
13 ORAU or with NIOSH that -- that there would be -- you  
14 know, again, we talked about the speaking engagements and  
15 --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** And there is this added sentence, which I  
17 didn't read, that follows that that I think is intended to  
18 do that, in part. (Reading) If the offeror, teaming  
19 partners or key personnel have current or past work  
20 history with NIOSH or ORAU, the offeror should include a  
21 needs justification for the key personnel's participation  
22 in the project.

1 You need a space in there on the key.

2 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** So I guess that sentence is intended to cover  
4 sort of the exceptions to the rule. That doesn't preclude  
5 the question of the five years, however.

6 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, yeah.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Right, it still may be there, so that certainly  
8 is open for discussion.

9 **MR. GRIFFON:** I guess, you know, Jim's point makes sense,  
10 that -- I mean we could -- depending on what we decide  
11 here, we could eliminate that sentence that says "beyond  
12 this limitation" and just include the last sentence, and  
13 that says that even within those five years, if they can  
14 justify working with NIOSH or ORAU, then -- then we'll,  
15 you know -- like -- like we discussed earlier, it might be  
16 a minor contract to do some training or whatever.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I -- I mean I would certainly propose  
18 that we change it to two, to be consistent. I think  
19 that's -- and then beyond two years, we judge based on the  
20 nature of the relationship, the nature of the work. Even  
21 that begs the question of someone having a minor contract  
22 from NIOSH or --

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Which still could be handled with the last  
2 sentence, so --

3 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, right. I think that gives us an -- okay.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** There's a proposal to change it to two. Let's  
5 get some other comments or -- I mean is this something --

6 **UNIDENTIFIED:** I concur with that.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Concur? How do others feel?

8 (No responses)

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are there objections to going to two? Or is  
10 that -- I'm going to rule consensus here unless I hear  
11 from those who really want to keep the five, why, don't be  
12 bashful.

13 **UNIDENTIFIED:** It's changed.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Changed to two. Okay. Were there any other  
15 items in the conflict of interest statement?

16 **MS. MUNN:** This is Wanda.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda.

18 **MS. MUNN:** I have one comment. In the fourth paragraph on  
19 page four, that final line there talks about these  
20 individuals of key personnel and staff not being involved  
21 in any reviews related to that site. When I looked at  
22 that and thought about it, it seemed potentially counter-

1 productive to make that strong an exclusion, especially  
2 when we have spoken often in this body about the concerns  
3 relative to whether or not the reviewers actually had any  
4 real knowledge of the process and physical structure where  
5 the claimants may have worked.

6 I can understand excluding these key personnel and staff  
7 from actually performing the review, but to not have them  
8 involved appears to me to deliberately exclude the very  
9 individuals who might have key information that the  
10 evaluators could use. Am I thinking incorrectly?

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's see if we have a -- someone readily  
12 available to answer that. Your comment suggests that we  
13 don't want to miss the information that might be of value  
14 that such individuals have.

15 **MS. MUNN:** Correct, I can understand --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** At the same time, if you knew that one of your  
17 people worked at that site, perhaps they could become an  
18 information source rather than part of the review process.

19 **MS. MUNN:** Correct.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** So let me ask Mark how -- how they interpreted  
21 that.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** I was going to -- except that I have another

1 way to maybe get at this. I was going to ask Dick what  
2 their -- what ORAU's protocol is with regard to this.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, Dick Toohey is going to comment here.

4 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, what we're doing is very similar to what  
5 Wanda proposed. A person who worked at a site cannot do a  
6 dose reconstruction for a claim from that site, but they  
7 can serve as a subject matter expert in dose  
8 reconstruction research, exposure profile development and  
9 all that sort of stuff.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** An information resource then.

11 **DR. TOOHEY:** Correct. And we're even heading that way in  
12 getting up a cadre of those people even as health  
13 physicists reviewing the telephone interview results to  
14 correct nomenclature, facility work, that sort of thing.  
15 But they are excluded from performing or reviewing or  
16 approving a dose reconstruction itself.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So Jim and then Roy.

18 **DR. MELIUS:** What provisions do you have then to assure that  
19 the -- that the dose reconstruction or whatever task is  
20 involved does not overly rely on their expertise or their  
21 information? How do you assure that other sources of  
22 information are, you know, sought out? Because I mean I

1 think that what -- your process is fine. I'm not arguing  
2 the process. I just worry about us getting in the  
3 situation where well, you know, what was the basis for  
4 your review? Well, I asked so-and-so, he worked at the  
5 site for 20 years; he said we never had this or we never  
6 did that. Well, did you talk to anybody else? No. That,  
7 to me, would be problematic.

8 **DR. TOOHEY:** Well, the answer to that is that input, in  
9 whatever form it is -- and probably a memo or a technical  
10 basis document or whatever -- becomes part of the  
11 administrative record for the dose reconstruction, along  
12 with everything else and every other document that was  
13 based on that. So in the eventual review process, it  
14 would at least come out that we had relied too heavily on  
15 one source of information, to the exclusion or  
16 minimization of others.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** And is their conflict then noted in the --  
18 potential conflict, the work experience, noted in the --  
19 so that the reviewer is aware of it?

20 **DR. TOOHEY:** I don't know the answer to that one. I'd have  
21 to check. Certainly the people who are site experts will  
22 be listed with their work history --

1 **DR. MELIUS:** As being a site expert, yeah, okay.

2 **DR. TOOHEY:** On the web page as being site experts, but  
3 whether we would -- I don't know. We can work that one.  
4 We'll work with OCAS on it if we want to identify who the  
5 site experts were preparing information that's used in a  
6 dose reconstruction for that site. I won't have any  
7 problem doing that.

8 **DR. DEHART:** I offer a suggested change in language on the  
9 last line of that paragraph, which would read "will not  
10 perform reviews related to".

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** That's what I have waiting here, so --

12 **DR. MELIUS:** And I would agree with that, too.

13 **MS. MUNN:** That would certainly make my...

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Rather than "be involved", which their  
15 testimony could be an involvement. Will not be -- will  
16 not perform.

17 **MR. GRIFFON:** Related to that site.

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Perform reviews. Does that satisfy everybody's  
19 concern there?

20 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. That's a good suggestion. Any  
22 others? Yes, Roy.

1 **DR. DEHART:** I'd like to move up to the other paragraph  
2 ahead, which --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Starting "additionally"?

4 **DR. DEHART:** That's correct, which I had discussed before  
5 and suggest the following wording change: Additionally,  
6 no personnel may be employed under this contract who have  
7 served as an expert witness, including non-testifying  
8 witness, at any time in the past in any litigation  
9 concerning worker compensation or other radiation-related  
10 claims, period. Which I think would serve the need for  
11 excluding anyone involved with the DOE or contractors, but  
12 would also exclude anyone from the worker side.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. You're making that as a motion?

14 **DR. DEHART:** I will make that as a motion.

15 **WRITER/EDITOR:** Would you repeat that, Dr. DeHart, please?

16 **DR. DEHART:** Okay. The whole paragraph will now read:  
17 Additionally, no personnel may be employed under this  
18 contract who have served as an expert witness (including  
19 non-testifying witness) at any time in the past in any  
20 litigation concerning worker compensation or other  
21 radiation-related claims.

22 **WRITER/EDITOR:** Thank you.

1 **DR. ROESSLER:** Second.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** And that's seconded. It's now open for  
3 discussion. Let me ask a question. Since we -- we now  
4 have -- oh, the word "radiation" is still in there.  
5 Right?

6 **DR. DEHART:** That's correct.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, okay. I'm sorry. I was going to ask if  
8 it's any worker compensation claim or just radiation-  
9 related. Thank you.

10 Okay. Comments pro or con on this motion.

11 **MR. PRESLEY:** Do we have a second?

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, we had a second. Gen Roessler was  
13 seconding.

14 **MS. MUNN:** This is Wanda again.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Wanda, go ahead.

16 **MS. MUNN:** I think most of you will recall from our previous  
17 telephone conference that I have real pain with this. I  
18 understand the rationale for having it there, but saying  
19 for a body like ours, which purports to base all of its  
20 actions on clear scientific evidence and fact, to  
21 deliberately eliminate from any part of what's going on  
22 here any individual who has legally substantiated fact or

1 provided scientific information for the court is very  
2 difficult for me to accept. It just simply -- certainly  
3 the way it was written originally struck to the very heart  
4 of fairness that was brought up earlier this morning in  
5 much the same light. I know we had to have something that  
6 defined some degree of restriction in this regard. But  
7 it's very, very difficult. I cannot imagine anyone being  
8 able to obtain expert witness in legal action if the  
9 knowledge that they are going to be excluded from further  
10 employment as a result of that is known to them.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you for that comment. Let me ask  
12 a question of the mover of the motion. Would this also  
13 exclude individuals who might have been called on to  
14 testify as a friend of the court rather than for or -- for  
15 one of the litigants? You know, testifying as to matters  
16 of fact, there's an issue at some lab and they bring in an  
17 expert witness to establish some information, or are such  
18 witnesses always considered witnesses on behalf of one of  
19 the claimants?

20 **DR. DEHART:** The parenthetical phrase, as I read it here,  
21 would exclude that individual, I think.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's the non-testifying witness?

1 DR. DEHART: Yes.

2 DR. ZIEMER: That's a friend of the court type?

3 DR. DEHART: Correct.

4 DR. ZIEMER: I gotcha. Thank you. Other comments pro or  
5 con? Yes, Jim.

6 DR. MELIUS: First of all, I think it's -- I'm not sure  
7 you're achieving what you're trying to achieve 'cause that  
8 would rule out anybody that's involved in any other  
9 radiation-related facility or exposure, including  
10 hospitals or -- I mean there's a large number of  
11 compensation claims and other things not related to  
12 Department of Energy sites. And I think what we're trying  
13 to focus here, we're on a conflict with radiation  
14 exposures at Department of Energy AWE sites. So I think  
15 we're going far beyond that in terms of who we're ruling  
16 out here, and I -- I mean I -- going back to our earlier  
17 concern about the issue of ruling out a lot of people or  
18 having enough qualified people to do this, I think we're  
19 lowering the pool quite dramatically with that -- this  
20 approach.

21 MR. GRIFFON: And I think -- I think we have first-hand  
22 knowledge of that, and I think it was in Santa Fe when

1 Dick said that he would lose the two teaming partners,  
2 along with several other of his -- of his pool if they  
3 went to that criteria. I think we discussed this before  
4 as an option, and he said if we expanded it -- not that  
5 this would apply to them, but if they were to expand it in  
6 that sense, he would lose a large majority of that pool --  
7 or a large percentage of their pool of contractors. So a  
8 similar comment.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Other comments on this motion? Yes,  
10 Mike.

11 **MR. GIBSON:** I've just -- on the side of representing  
12 workers, have seen over the years several -- I've seen  
13 lawsuits filed against contractors for not properly  
14 monitoring workers. I've seen people testify and give  
15 depositions that this is not true, it's not happening.  
16 But it was the Department of Energy that stepped forward  
17 and said that yes, we've lied to these workers. It was  
18 the Congress of the United States that passed the law that  
19 said we've done these people wrong. So I just don't  
20 believe in the credibility of people that have stood up  
21 there and tried to defend these contractors and the  
22 Department of Energy.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** And so you're speaking against the motion then.  
2 **MR. GIBSON:** Yes.  
3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Richard, comment?  
4 **MR. ESPINOSA:** In New Mexico I deal a lot with the Los  
5 Alamos POW's and there's just outrageous -- not  
6 outrageous, but there's a lot of claims against DOE and  
7 there just has been mistrust of DOE, and I speak against  
8 the motion.  
9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Keep in mind this motion does exclude those who  
10 have testified for the DOE. The issue I think is more --  
11 it also excludes those who have testified on the other  
12 side for individuals, and I think -- I assume your remarks  
13 still hold. The DOE folks would still be excluded by  
14 either of these forms.  
15 Okay. Now, Jim, did you --  
16 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. Just to reiterate our earlier  
17 discussions of this 'cause we've gone through this several  
18 times and that, again, we were -- this was directed at the  
19 DOE, DOE facilities which were the -- again, as other  
20 people have said, the cause or related to the exposures  
21 these people have experienced. And you know, the issue,  
22 again, is for the claimants to feel that the review of the

1 dose reconstruction procedures is being done in a fair and  
2 -- fair manner, free of prejudice and potential conflict.

3 So the idea is to try to have as fair a review as  
4 possible.

5 Secondly, it's consistent with what was required for ORAU in  
6 their contract. So maybe to have something more, you  
7 know, stringent or different there I think raises a number  
8 of issues regarding this. And I think it -- that we also  
9 have provisions in place to -- for individuals who have  
10 been involved in litigation on any side related to a  
11 particular site, that they are disqualified from  
12 involvement in the review at that site. So at a site-  
13 specific level, we have a more stringent conflict. On  
14 this general level we're limiting participation by people  
15 who were employed by the major source of the exposure and  
16 of this program. And it's not -- I think it's for the  
17 sake of the appearance of equity and fairness for people  
18 involved in the process.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** So you're speaking against the motion then.

20 **DR. MELIUS:** Yes.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Others for or against?

22 (No responses)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me ask if we're ready to vote on the  
2 motion. The motion is to change the wording to -- I'm  
3 looking for the correct paragraph here.

4 **UNIDENTIFIED:** It's the fourth down on page --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** The fourth down on the page. I'm sorry, it's  
6 the third down. It's to put a period at the end of the --  
7 "claims" so as to exclude any who have been involved,  
8 either side. If you vote yes, you are voting for that  
9 change. If you vote no, you are voting to retain the  
10 present wording. Is that -- everybody understand that?

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I just put up for -- for the sake of --  
12 Roy's motion was to say in any litigation "concerning",  
13 not "defending" -- "concerning" worker compensation.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, it's the word "concerning" and then end it  
15 at the end --

16 **MR. GRIFFON:** At the end of "claims" so I just put that --  
17 yeah, I didn't delete it yet, but I just put --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** If you vote yes, you are voting for that  
19 change. If you vote no, you are voting to retain the  
20 original wording.

21 All those who favor the motion say aye.

22 (Affirmative responses)

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** All those who oppose the motion say no.  
2 (Negative responses)  
3 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm going to call for a show of hands --  
4 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Any abstain?  
5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Abstention?  
6 (Responses)  
7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, show of hands. All in favor of the  
8 motion a show of hands aye. One, two, three -- and  
9 Wanda's voting?  
10 **MS. MUNN:** Wanda votes aye, if I'm counted.  
11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Three is the phone.  
12 **MS. MUNN:** Oh.  
13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Opposing the motion will vote no. One, two,  
14 three, four, five -- the Chair votes no, that's six.  
15 Any abstentions? One -- two abstentions. The motion fails.  
16 So we're back to the original wording.  
17 Okay, we press on with item E then. Item F. Now I'm going  
18 to ask for a motion on accepting Attachment A, with the  
19 changes that have been agreed to -- let me parenthetically  
20 say that I hope those who had concerns about the one item  
21 will not vote the whole thing down because of that one  
22 item, but the Chair does not wish to overly influence

1 anybody, however.

2 A motion then to accept Attachment A with the changes agreed  
3 to.

4 **DR. DEHART:** I move the --

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** So moved.

6 **MR. PRESLEY:** -- approval of Attachment A for acceptance.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Seconded. Now, any final word of  
8 discussion?

9 (No responses)

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** All who favor approving Attachment A with the  
11 changes agreed to say aye.

12 (Affirmative responses)

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any opposed, no?

14 (No responses)

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Any abstentions?

16 (No responses)

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** The ayes have it. Thank you very much.

18 Let's see where we are time-wise -- 4:30. We are -- thank  
19 you. We appreciate the work of the working committee on  
20 that, as well as everybody's work in reaching closure on  
21 that item.

22 **DR. MELIUS:** I'd like to particularly recognize Mark

1 Griffon, who did a -- I think an outstanding job of  
2 keeping track of all the words and changes and --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Except for the is-es.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** -- and suffering through that, so -- it was a  
5 very good job.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Mark. We do thank you and the other  
7 members, as well.

8 **PUBLIC COMMENT**

9 We have -- actually we've heard from two of the members of  
10 the public. We have two additional, Mike Schaeffer and  
11 Richard Miller. Are there any other members of the public  
12 who did not have a chance to sign the sign-up form that  
13 wish to be included? There appear to be none, so we'll  
14 hear from Mike Schaeffer first. Mike, welcome.

15 **MR. SCHAEFFER:** Thank you very much. I'm Mike Schaeffer,  
16 Department of Defense, Defense Threat Reduction Agency.  
17 I'd first like to start out and applaud the Advisory Board  
18 for all their work and good discussion and being able to  
19 implement or move toward implementation of an independent  
20 assessment contract for dose reconstruction.

21 However, I do have one area of concern for this process --  
22 and that I think one of the members of your Advisory

1 Board's already talked about that -- in terms of it's  
2 still a NIOSH process. It's going to be a NIOSH contract,  
3 a NIOSH process, and in terms of follow-up and  
4 implementation of seeing if the contractors perform, it's  
5 still NIOSH. I think this has a very grave consequence in  
6 terms of public consequence -- or public confidence in the  
7 long run in this particular process. And I would propose  
8 a couple of things perhaps to think about to overcome this  
9 particular what seems to me to be an impediment.

10 Number one is, we have struggled with this process ourselves  
11 in the nuclear test personnel review program. In fact,  
12 we've endured a number of National Academy of Sciences  
13 committee examinations of the process, one of which is  
14 currently under way and will produce the results of the  
15 examination of our process come this April. So I would  
16 ask that the panel look very, very carefully at just how  
17 the National Academy asks us to do the very same process  
18 that you all are ready to -- to go forward with.

19 One is kind of another practical implication here is that in  
20 lieu of waiting say on the National Academy's results to  
21 come out on our program, the way out of this dilemma would  
22 be for someone like NIOSH to enter into some interagency

1 agreement with a government agency for which one of the  
2 members of the panel is associated with. In looking over  
3 the roster, some of you are still associated with state  
4 governments. I don't think any of you are associated with  
5 a Federal entity. But I think it would be well worth the  
6 while, since this process is being built for your  
7 examination of the dose reconstruction on an independent  
8 basis, that perhaps NIOSH consider giving the money to one  
9 of the state governments by some interagency agreement and  
10 let one of the members of the panel's -- who's best  
11 equipped with a staff to implement such a contract, go  
12 forward and get that contract, put it into place and it  
13 would be one that you could essentially, as the Advisory  
14 Board, call your own contract, independent of NIOSH.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you for those comments. Then we'll hear  
16 from Richard Miller.

17 Oh, let me first ask members of the Board, any of you wish  
18 to ask questions of Mike on -- yeah.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** I just have one question. I mean I'm somewhat  
20 familiar with state radiation programs and -- worked in  
21 New York and so forth, and I'm not sure that the level of  
22 expertise is there to -- particularly in this area of

1 worker dose reconstruction. Are there other states out  
2 there that have particularly good programs that you could  
3 think of? I don't know all the individuals involved and  
4 obviously --

5 **MR. SCHAEFFER:** I don't know of anyone off hand. I was  
6 really looking more in terms of state governments that had  
7 vehicles for putting into place a particular contract. I  
8 would think it would be incumbent on whoever was best  
9 equipped to do that, as a member of the Board here,  
10 actually oversee that contract. I think that would be a  
11 very important feature since it is something that is a  
12 function you are doing for yourselves in trying to do this  
13 thing as independently as possible with the confidence of  
14 the public, independent of NIOSH. So it would essentially  
15 be who is best equipped, not from a technical standpoint.

16 I think any of you as individuals is -- are already  
17 highly qualified as individuals to do that. It would be  
18 who has the contracting vehicles in place that would allow  
19 you to do it effectively.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Other questions?

21 (No responses)

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Then we'll hear from Richard Miller.

1 **MR. MILLER:** Hi, good afternoon. I've never seen an RFP  
2 drafted in public before. Probably a first. Maybe a  
3 last? Well, it's --

4 **UNIDENTIFIED:** Aren't you sorry?

5 **MR. MILLER:** Need for asking for more democracy instead of  
6 less? I had two ques-- one -- one -- just one point of  
7 information. One of the individuals who testified, I  
8 believe in the last meeting in Cincinnati -- his name is  
9 Jerry Tudor, who has been activist down in Oak Ridge,  
10 Tennessee -- passed away from cancer on the 2nd. What?

11 **UNIDENTIFIED:** (Inaudible) from the Y-12 plant.

12 **MR. MILLER:** Yeah, right, was a Y-12 employee and he passed  
13 away on the 2nd of January -- I believe that's right -- so  
14 it just -- the only thing is when I got his obituary, what  
15 struck me was how long this process seems to be taking.  
16 This is not a criticism, it's just an observation that  
17 people really do say we expire while we're waiting for  
18 these benefit programs to come to fruition, and here's  
19 somebody who took the time to drive all the way up from  
20 Oak Ridge who didn't have much longer to go.

21 The question I had, and it may not be appropriate for a  
22 public forum -- in which case, Larry, I'm going to

1 authorize you to kick me in the shins reflexively if you  
2 need to.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just do it anyway.

4 **MR. MILLER:** Well, since he shaved his moustache I feel more  
5 comfortable about receiving them.

6 **DR. MELIUS:** Here's your opportunity, Larry.

7 **MR. MILLER:** And so if it's more appropriate for a closed  
8 discussion that you're going to have tomorrow on  
9 procurement issues, fine. The current section C  
10 authorizes -- as approved at least today -- for the option  
11 of the source evaluation board or whatever you call it  
12 awarding more than one contract, a potential for multiple  
13 contractors. The question is, what will be sort of the  
14 go/no go points? What will be the guidance or criteria  
15 which will govern whether the source evaluation board will  
16 issue more than one contract?

17 Obviously part of it's going to be with how many people bid  
18 and what their qualifications are, a sort of depends  
19 answer. But the question then becomes is is this  
20 something that the Advisory Board actually wants to have  
21 happen -- and again, that discussion can happen in closed  
22 session as opposed to open. I'm not asking you to answer

1 it here to me now. And the reason that this is provoked  
2 in part was earlier on there had been discussions about  
3 this idea of the double-blind audits, so that you could  
4 have two teams that could potentially audit the same  
5 individual dose estimate, and you could then test how well  
6 your auditors were doing. That was sort of one  
7 interesting idea that came up.

8 The second was that this is such a large project that if you  
9 break it up into maybe half the size of the whole thing,  
10 you might invite some smaller, boutique-size bidders who  
11 might be able to come in -- who might not be able to take  
12 the whole thing, but can take a good -- you know, could  
13 take half of it 'cause it's, again, a shallow pool you're  
14 fishing from.

15 So that was sort of my question. It would seem to me that  
16 before you close the door on this RFP, the Advisory Board,  
17 either in open or in closed session, ought to provide some  
18 kind of direction in this area about one versus two. That  
19 was sort of my comment.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Richard, for that comment. Let me  
21 ask again, any of the Board members wish to ask any  
22 questions on this comment?

1 **MR. GRIFFON:** Just a comment on that. Early on we did talk  
2 about sort of the double blind process and I -- I guess in  
3 my -- my feeling was that it was sort of in the selection  
4 process. We could select -- we are -- we are allowed in  
5 section C to have multiple contractors and if we selected  
6 the same case for two contractors, that would, in essence,  
7 be that double blind, but it wasn't specified in this  
8 section C, but I don't think it's prohibited, either, so -  
9 - I'm not sure about that.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** And just as an additional comment, you can do  
11 double-blind studies with one contractor, as well. Many  
12 people do. You have an A team and a B team or a red team  
13 and a blue team or whatever you want to call them. So  
14 that's -- that -- the issue of multiple contractors is not  
15 so much whether you're doing double blinds. It may have  
16 more to do with how you want to break the work up. And we  
17 can't say at this point whether -- this may be a small  
18 boutique to start with. That will be known before too  
19 long, but -- the size of the boutique.

20 Okay. Other -- one more opportunity for other public  
21 comments. There appear to be none.

22 Normally at the meetings we allow -- or we have a time where

1 members of the public can introduce themselves. Some have  
2 in the past preferred not to. I'm going to give others  
3 the opportunity, if you wish to introduce yourself  
4 publicly -- you don't have to make any comments, but if  
5 you want to let us know who you are, please take this  
6 opportunity just -- you don't even have to go to the mike  
7 if you speak loud enough, but just introduce yourself.  
8 You don't have to, but we'd like to know if you -- if you  
9 wish to. Anyone that -- okay.

10 **MR. FLEMING:** Kenny Fleming, I represent (inaudible).

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, the recorders can't hear you so I guess I  
12 will ask you all to come up to the mikes.

13 **MR. FLEMING:** Can y'all hear me? I'm Kenny Fleming with  
14 Science Applications International, SAIC, out of our Oak  
15 Ridge office, and we're one of the members of the public  
16 and would potentially look at bidding on this -- on this  
17 project. I see it as a -- as a really particular -- a  
18 small project, the way it's written out, as it is now. If  
19 I take the existing contract that Dick has won from ORAU  
20 at \$70 million and two and a half percent, if we can just  
21 do the linear relationship there, it's a very -- very  
22 small project. And when we're talking about small

1 operations that may want to do this, then maybe there's  
2 some small operations out there that may want to bid on  
3 it. But there's a lot of work that needs to be done and -  
4 - and I guess I do have two comments, since you let me  
5 stand up.

6 One of the things Jim -- Jim had suggested was a pre-  
7 bidders' meeting. I think that's -- that's -- that has to  
8 happen. It -- I -- I -- I'm getting in on this sort of on  
9 the -- on the end of the game and start finding out  
10 things. There's a lot of things that are going on that --  
11 that -- being here is very important and some of the other  
12 members within SAIC didn't have the opportunity to come  
13 today. We plan on bidding on this, don't get me wrong.  
14 We do plan on bidding on this, but there's a lot of things  
15 that -- that we've been discussing this entire afternoon  
16 that show that there's an awful lot of questions, pro and  
17 con, at the way the statement of work or RFP or RFC,  
18 whatever you want to call it, are going to be. And so  
19 there are a lot of things that I think we need to get  
20 resolved before we can even propose to -- to even bid on  
21 it and even potentially be a successful bidder.

22 The other thing I wanted to talk about was OCI issues, which

1 I know Dick has had problems with, also. We -- being as  
2 it's a small contract and Dick just mentioned that he's  
3 got six and potentially 12 Q-cleared people, if we're  
4 looking at two and a half percent of that same project,  
5 two and a half percent times 12 is less than one FTE, so  
6 unless the DOE or unless there's funding that's going to  
7 come out of this that -- that potentially can get people  
8 qualified with a Q clearance -- I have a Q in the past,  
9 but I'm not sure how long it would take to get that  
10 reactivated. We do have some Q-cleared individuals, but  
11 most of us have worked at Oak Ridge or at Miamisburg, at  
12 some other locations, and it might cause us some problems  
13 with OCI-ing us out at some of the locations to do some of  
14 this work. So the gentleman over here talked about  
15 plutonium cases. Los Alamos, that would cause us some  
16 problems, too, 'cause we do have some Q-cleared  
17 individuals out there, too, so I appreciate the time.  
18 Thanks.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much. Well, if this is a small  
20 enough project, maybe you can get a lower-case q clearance  
21 or something like that. That just proves it's getting  
22 late in the day. I don't mean to be facetious, but I

1       couldn't resist.

2       Yes, sir?

3       **MR. STEUNKEL:** I'll just mention I'm Dave Steunkel with  
4       Trinity Engineering Associates, a consulting company in  
5       Cincinnati, also interested in the work.

6       **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you. Any others that want to introduce  
7       themselves now?

8       Okay. Let me ask if there are any housekeeping issues  
9       tonight, Cori, that we need to take care of?

10      **MS. HOMER:** Be sure to take everything with you.

11      **DR. ZIEMER:** Take everything with you. Robert?

12      **MR. PRESLEY:** For all of us that are going out to dinner  
13      tonight, we have a little problem. They can't take us at  
14      6:30. They can take us at 6:00, so we're going to meet in  
15      the lobby at 5:45 to go to supper.

16      **DR. ZIEMER:** I want to hasten to add that this is not an  
17      official dinner of this group. It's not subject to FACA  
18      rules. This is a Robert Presley dinner and not everybody  
19      is going. We're not discussing Board business. We're  
20      only discussing Robert's barbecuing techniques.

21      Henry.

22      **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah, just kind of revisiting tomorrow's

1 agenda, are we going to have additional discussion? Do we  
2 want to distribute the other documents or --

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** I'm sorry, I meant to do that.

4 **DR. ANDERSON:** I mean the people can look -- I don't know if  
5 we have time tomorrow, but --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, the working group on IREP, which is  
7 chaired by Jim, did prepare a document for our discussion  
8 tomorrow. I'm going to ask Jim if you would simply  
9 distribute that document. There are copies on the table  
10 for the public, and we will have an opportunity tomorrow  
11 where we talk about Board work schedule and so on. We're  
12 not going to go through that document in any detail, but  
13 just take a moment -- in fact, actually -- actually we can  
14 just -- just -- we'll take five minutes now and indicate  
15 what's in this document. We're not going to have the  
16 discussion. This will be on our agenda for the next  
17 meeting, but we want to make sure you have it -- the  
18 members of the public have it.

19 You may recall that this document is the result of our last  
20 meeting where we said, number one, we would like to  
21 identify issues, scientific topics related to IREP, for  
22 which we might want to have additional information brought

1 to the Board; that we would try in fact to prioritize  
2 those items and then talk about procedures on how -- if  
3 there are changes identified for IREP, how those might be  
4 brought about in an orderly manner. So this document  
5 identifies eight topics that the working group has come up  
6 with to be considered in the future. This might be  
7 through speakers brought in and so on.

8 These are not in a priority order. They're in a random  
9 order, or at least the order in which they popped into  
10 Jim's mind and to which others have added. So I -- is  
11 that fair to call that random, Jim, or --

12 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, there's no -- they're certainly not  
13 prioritized. And what I've set forth is one --

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Use the Mike there, Jim, please.

15 **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah. One is what are the -- how we prioritize  
16 these and I think was issues of -- I mean they came from  
17 our -- where I got most of these from is from our past  
18 meetings, from the minutes and transcripts and  
19 discussions, and some of the comments that were provided,  
20 either by the experts or by the public, on the original  
21 IREP regulations and so forth, that there are sort of  
22 three sources of -- so that's one source. They're sort of

1 -- there are scientific issues that are out there that  
2 need to be addressed.

3 Secondly, there's issues of how -- how some of the other  
4 compen-- radiation compensation programs are dealing with  
5 some of the same issues, and those would bring them to our  
6 attention. And third, there may be issues that the  
7 claimants bring up that they view as unfair or -- or  
8 whatever in the process that would trigger something for  
9 review. There's a list of the eight issue and it's by no  
10 means exhaustive or, as Paul has said, prioritized.

11 Then I put forward -- the work group put forward a suggested  
12 procedure for how we would deal with these with -- in  
13 terms of NIOSH doing some background work, of course the  
14 presentation to the Board, then a Board decision on  
15 whether to go forward or not with them. And then finally  
16 there's discussion of either we can do through another  
17 work group. We could sort of prioritize this process and  
18 work on some of the scheduling issues, or we may very well  
19 be able to do that at our next meeting, should we have  
20 time on the agendas.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** The work group, by the way, included Henry  
22 Anderson and Larry Elliott and I were members of the work

1 group. And as Jim has suggested, we can add to the list.

2 And depending on how the time goes in the first two hours  
3 tomorrow morning, if we have a little time and you have a  
4 chance to read through this enough, other items pop into  
5 your mind, we can add that to the list. And in fact,  
6 although a working group to prioritize has been indicated  
7 here, it may be that we can do this as a group -- as the  
8 whole and simply prioritize. It may be that, rather than  
9 saying well, this is item six or item eight, that we may  
10 group them and say okay, these say three are the top  
11 priority and these three are middle and these three bottom  
12 or something like that, and then have the opportunity to  
13 bring in speakers or resource people on those topics.

14 So take a look at this this evening and if we have a little  
15 time in the morning, depending on the administrative  
16 housekeeping session and work schedule discussions, we may  
17 be able to address this initially without setting up  
18 another working group. Okay?

19 **MS. MUNN:** I'd certainly appreciate it if someone could FAX  
20 me a copy of that.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes -- Cori, we -- yes, Cori will FAX you a  
22 copy of that. It's just a two-pager, Wanda, and --

1 MS. MUNN: Thank you.

2 DR. ZIEMER: -- so you'll be able to have some material to  
3 chew on tonight, as well.

4 MS. MUNN: I appreciate it.

5 DR. ZIEMER: We do thank you for a yeoman's task. I've  
6 never myself tried to sit on a telephone conference call  
7 for eight hours or more, so we salute you for your  
8 endurance. Maybe you're more comfortable -- she probably  
9 has her feet up and is sipping something.

10 MS. MUNN: No, actually I prefer to see faces while I'm  
11 talking.

12 DR. ZIEMER: Okay.

13 MS. MUNN: But that's all right.

14 DR. ZIEMER: Anyway, we thank you, Wanda, for being on board  
15 for the session.

16 MS. MUNN: Thank you for making arrangements. I do  
17 appreciate it, Paul.

18 DR. ZIEMER: And if there are no other comments for the good  
19 of the order, we stand in recess till tomorrow morning.  
20 Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned to Wednesday, January  
22 8, 2003, at 8:00 a.m.)



1 long this morning. It's scheduled for 9:00 o'clock.  
2 Those members of the public who do wish to make public  
3 comment, please register your intent quickly -- in the  
4 next half-hour -- so that we know who will be speaking.

5 **ADMINISTRATIVE HOUSEKEEPING**

6 Administrative housekeeping, Cori Homer. Are you ready to  
7 go on that?

8 **MS. HOMER:** I sure am.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** You can use the mike right there, if you wish.

10 **MS. HOMER:** That'll work. Good morning. I wanted to let  
11 you know that the February meeting has been confirmed for  
12 February 5th and 6th. We'll be meeting in Charleston. I  
13 will need to have your travel plans by Friday -- at a  
14 minimum, your dates of arrival and departure -- so that I  
15 can get the rooming list to the hotel. We'll be staying  
16 at the Doubletree.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's reconfirm. The start date is --

18 **MS. HOMER:** February 5th.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- 5th --

20 **MS. HOMER:** And 6th.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- through the 6th.

22 **MS. HOMER:** Uh-huh.

1 DR. ZIEMER: Okay.

2 DR. MELIUS: Full two days?

3 DR. ZIEMER: That's a Wednesday/Thursday combination.

4 MS. HOMER: Uh-huh.

5 DR. ZIEMER: Full two days.

6 MS. HOMER: If you could, also, go ahead and get your time  
7 written down and to Larry so that we can make sure you get  
8 paid for the correct amount of time you spent. And I'd  
9 like to see if we could take a look at the calendar in  
10 your book and set some dates for future meetings. We of  
11 course have the February meeting, and following that, if  
12 you could consider some sites. We were -- I think in past  
13 meetings we've discussed Knoxville, San Francisco, I think  
14 also New York State, maybe Pennsylvania as options. And I  
15 think from discussions that we've had -- Larry and I've  
16 had, May looks like a possibility for a meeting following  
17 February.

18 DR. ZIEMER: Let me follow up on that then, Cori. In the  
19 February meeting I think the intent will be to focus  
20 largely on the proposed rule making on the special cohort.  
21 That rule making we think will be on the street later  
22 this month, and there will be then a 30-day time period

1 for comment, so that means Board comments would have to be  
2 developed at that meeting, or at least, if necessary,  
3 there could be a follow-up teleconference. But again,  
4 we'll be squeezed for time to move rapidly once that  
5 document is on the street 'cause there's just a 30-day  
6 turnaround time.

7 Of course we had some original comments on the first version  
8 of that document, so the extent to which our previous  
9 comments are applicable will depend on what this version  
10 looks like, and we may need a whole new set of comments or  
11 -- well, we'll have to see. But in any event, the focus  
12 will be on developing those comments. There'll be some  
13 other items on the agenda, but that'll be the main focus.

14 **DR. MELIUS:** Can I just ask that -- this will really depend  
15 on -- it'll be up to Larry with the timing of when that  
16 actually gets in the *Federal Register*, but if we're going  
17 to need to do a conference call afterwards or -- I think  
18 don't we have to do a Federal announcement and -- Register  
19 announcement for --

20 **MR. ELLIOTT:** For a conference call? Yes.

21 **DR. MELIUS:** -- conference calls and so forth, so just -- if  
22 someone could just think through the logistics of that and

1 maybe even set it up on a contingent basis --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** Well --

3 **DR. MELIUS:** -- so we can keep within the time period --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- if that came out in January what, 22 or 26

5 or --

6 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We're hoping it'll be published sometime the

7 week of the 20th, knowing that the 20th itself is a

8 Federal holiday. So that's the target week we have for

9 publication.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** So for example, if it were the 21st, then the

11 comment period ends basically February 20th or 21st, which

12 is just --

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Two weeks after.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- two weeks after our meeting, so yes. So we

15 might -- we might want to block off a day in there in

16 February such as the 20th -- well, actually it should be

17 maybe even before that to allow a little time to get the

18 comments formalized, but -- 19th or 20th. Why don't we

19 look at that, just for scheduling purposes.

20 Does anyone have major conflicts on -- let's look at the

21 19th of February. Any major conflict? Not accessible to

22 a phone is what I --

1 **DR. ANDERSON:** Oh, I could -- I could -- it depends how long  
2 it would be, but I could -- I could get to a phone.

3 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Depends on what time it would be for me.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, and I don't think we can -- we can set a  
5 time that's suitable, but if someone said no, I'm going to  
6 be out of the loop completely all day, that's what we want  
7 to identify. I would assume that two or three hours  
8 should be sufficient, if we can find a time window during  
9 the day. You want to identify those bad times on the 19th  
10 for Cori's --

11 **MR. ESPINOSA:** The evening, New Mexico time, for me is bad.  
12 Morning would be good.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

14 **MS. HOMER:** About 1:00 to 3:00 or 1:00 to 4:00 Eastern? Is  
15 that good?

16 **MR. ESPINOSA:** No. Yeah, that will be --

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Anything before about 6:00 Mountain time?

18 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Well, I don't mind waking up in the morning  
19 doing a conference call, it's just --

20 **WRITER/EDITOR:** Would you use your microphone, please?  
21 Thank you, Mr. Espinosa.

22 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Sorry. I don't mind waking up in the morning

1       doing a conference call. That's not a problem for me,  
2       it's --

3       **DR. ZIEMER:** It's the evening.

4       **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah, the evening hours are a little bit  
5       rougher.

6       **DR. ZIEMER:** Sure. And Henry, what about your bad times, or  
7       can you identify those?

8       **DR. ANDERSON:** Well, it's a grant review committee that I'm  
9       on, so I would -- whatever you do, I'll just have to tell  
10      them I can't -- I'll just excuse myself.

11      **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So you have some flexibility there.

12      **DR. ANDERSON:** Yeah.

13      **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay.

14      **DR. ANDERSON:** I mean it's -- they won't be happy, but  
15      they'll do it.

16      **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, our job is not to make everybody happy.  
17      Right?

18      **MS. MUNN:** Paul, I was scheduled to be traveling on the 6th,  
19      but I can change that.

20      **DR. ZIEMER:** Oh, let me -- okay, so you're talking about the  
21      meeting itself on the 5th or 6th.

22      **MS. MUNN:** Yes.

1 **DR. ZIEMER:** But you can change that. Yeah, the 5th and 6th  
2 dates you recall we selected at our last meeting, so --  
3 and those have been locked in with the hotel, so that's  
4 pretty fixed. But we're just looking at times for a  
5 telephone conference, if needed, on the 19th or 20th, so -  
6 -

7 **MS. MUNN:** Of February?

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Of February. How are you on the 19th, Wanda?

9 **MS. MUNN:** I'm fine.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. So we've identified the potential for  
11 19th -- let's also look at the 20th as another possible  
12 date. Are there any major conflicts there? Anyone?  
13 Wanda?

14 **MS. MUNN:** Yes.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** You're okay?

16 **MS. MUNN:** I'm fine.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. We do need to check also with Leon.

18 **MS. HOMER:** Yes, okay.

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** And Leon is not available -- was not available  
20 yesterday or today for telephone conference, but we'll  
21 have to check with him off-line --

22 **MS. HOMER:** Okay.

1 DR. ZIEMER: -- and make sure he's available, as well.  
2 Okay. So why don't you pencil those in as potential dates  
3 for --  
4 UNIDENTIFIED: 1:00 to 3:00?  
5 MS. HOMER: 1:00 to 3:00 or 1:00 to 4:00.  
6 DR. ZIEMER: Maybe block off 1:00 to 4:00.  
7 UNIDENTIFIED: 1:00 to 4:00 Eastern?  
8 DR. ZIEMER: Eastern time.  
9 MS. HOMER: Okay.  
10 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Now I'm -- is it safe to assume that  
11 once the comments are in in late February, the staff will  
12 be pretty heavily involved for the next few weeks on that  
13 issue.  
14 MR. ELLIOTT: It's a safe bet.  
15 DR. ZIEMER: So we don't want to jump right in and have  
16 another meeting. March then is probably not a good time  
17 for a meeting, and maybe not even April. I think Cori's  
18 suggesting May.  
19 MS. HOMER: Uh-huh, early May.  
20 DR. ZIEMER: So let's start looking at dates in early May.  
21 DR. DEHART: I'm out through the 9th.  
22 DR. ZIEMER: Out through May 9th.

1 DR. DEHART: Yes.

2 MS. HOMER: Okay.

3 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Let's start with the 10th. Again, we'll  
4 have to back-check with Leon.

5 DR. ANDERSON: The 10th is a Saturday.

6 MS. HOMER: Yeah, it would have to be the 12th.

7 DR. ZIEMER: The 12th.

8 MS. HOMER: If you traveled on Sunday.

9 DR. ZIEMER: Let's start with the 12th and just find out bad  
10 days. Who's not available on the 12th? No conflicts?  
11 Wanda, if you have any, pipe in.

12 MS. MUNN: I'll pipe up. The 12th of May is fine.

13 DR. ZIEMER: 13th, 14th?

14 UNIDENTIFIED: Sounds like a time.

15 DR. ZIEMER: 15th? 16th -- 15th?

16 WRITER/EDITOR: The 15th to the 17th I'm not available.

17 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Well, that's important to know. Okay.

18 DR. MELIUS: The 15th I'm not available. I'm sorry, I'm out  
19 the 15th.

20 DR. ZIEMER: The 15th is out. Okay.

21 MR. ELLIOTT: The 13th is a bad day for me.

22 DR. ZIEMER: The 13th is a bad day. Then our week is

1 chopped up. That eliminates any two-day meetings there,  
2 it looks like. Let's look at the following week.

3 **MS. HOMER:** The 19th.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** The 19th, 20th, 21st?

5 **UNIDENTIFIED:** I have a conflict.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Bad on the 21st. 22nd?

7 **DR. ANDERSON:** Same thing.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Same thing.

9 **DR. MELIUS:** I have troubles on the 22nd.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Are the 19th and 20th okay, 'cause you would  
11 have travel -- you're okay on --

12 **DR. ANDERSON:** It depends on how late it goes. I have to be  
13 in San Diego on the 21st.

14 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We can get you a red-eye.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** The 19th and 20th are possibilities. Some  
16 might have to travel on a Sunday evening.

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** If we had it in San Francisco, it would be --

18 **MS. HOMER:** It would be convenient.

19 **DR. ANDERSON:** Or San Diego would be better.

20 **MS. HOMER:** That wouldn't be bad, either.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** The following week we're into Memorial Day.

22 **DR. ANDERSON:** What about the last week of April, the 28th?

1 **MS. HOMER:** The 28th?

2 **MR. ESPINOSA:** That's better for me.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let's back up and look at that. That's a good  
4 point. Week of April 28th through May 2nd. How's the  
5 28th of April? 29th? 30th?

6 **DR. MELIUS:** 30th's bad for me.

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** 30th is bad. Okay, 1st? 2nd? My calendar  
8 says that the 1st is Labor Day in New Mexico. Is that  
9 right?

10 **MR. ESPINOSA:** I'll have to check.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is a good calendar, isn't it? So we have  
12 a possible slot 28th and 29th of April or 1st and 2nd of  
13 May?

14 **MS. HOMER:** Okay.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Possibilities. Cori, are those enough  
16 possibilities you can check out? We need to kind of  
17 identify a location.

18 **MS. HOMER:** Uh-huh. Or we could go into June, too, just for  
19 --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** You want to --

21 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Could we just hold a couple of those days in  
22 May and work against that?

1 MS. HOMER: We can.

2 DR. MELIUS: So we're holding May 19th and 20th --

3 MS. HOMER: Uh-huh.

4 DR. MELIUS: -- April 28th and 29th, May 1st and 2nd.

5 MR. ELLIOTT: Which two days do you want to hold? The Board  
6 should hold two days, which -- I think. Which days.

7 DR. ZIEMER: Do you have a preference?

8 MR. ESPINOSA: April would be more preferable if -- April  
9 would be more doable for me.

10 DR. ZIEMER: Does that include May 1st and 2nd, that last  
11 week of April?

12 MR. ESPINOSA: Yeah, that last week of April, including the  
13 1st and 2nd is a lot easier on me.

14 DR. ZIEMER: Do you -- would folks be agreeable to that last  
15 week in April and just look at those two time slots,  
16 Monday and Tuesday and Thursday/Friday? Shall we do that?

17 MS. HOMER: Okay.

18 DR. ZIEMER: Okay. Kind of pencil those in and hold a  
19 placemaker. You want to make any recommendations on  
20 location at this time? We will have another meeting  
21 before then, but I think Cori may wish to look at --

22 MS. HOMER: It does help me to have some time, especially in

1       locations like San Francisco.

2   **DR. DEHART:** Bob Presley keeps threatening us with barbecue  
3       in Oak Ridge.

4   **MR. ELLIOTT:** It's the Board's pleasure, wherever you want  
5       to go.

6   **DR. ROESSLER:** It seems Oak Ridge would be a good place --

7   **DR. MELIUS:** Yeah, I think --

8   **DR. ROESSLER:** -- because of the people involved.

9   **DR. MELIUS:** There are a lot of claims from there and a lot  
10       of people have been coming up here for the meetings.

11   **DR. ZIEMER:** We would meet perhaps in Knoxville, or in Oak  
12       Ridge?

13   **MR. ELLIOTT:** Knoxville might afford us more logistic  
14       opportunities --

15   **MS. HOMER:** Yes.

16   **MR. ELLIOTT:** -- than Oak Ridge.

17   **DR. ZIEMER:** Well, you have to fly into Knoxville, in any  
18       event.

19   **MR. PRESLEY:** You've got to fly into Knoxville and you've  
20       only got one place in Oak Ridge that's got a meeting room  
21       this size and that's the Garden Plaza.

22   **MS. HOMER:** Uh-huh.

1 **MR. PRESLEY:** And that's the only place that's got a board  
2 room big enough to meet.

3 **DR. ZIEMER:** You may need to use the mike there.

4 **MR. PRESLEY:** Garden Plaza in Oak Ridge is the only place  
5 that's got a board room big enough. The rest of them are  
6 in Knoxville.

7 **MS. HOMER:** Okay.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Cori, does that give you enough to --

9 **MS. HOMER:** Uh-huh.

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** There seems to be consensus that we give that a  
11 try.

12 **MS. HOMER:** Okay.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** And then Henry can check the flights out to...  
14 Okay, good. Any further discussion on that then? Yes,  
15 Mike.

16 **MR. GIBSON:** Cori, you said you had to have travel plans by  
17 when?

18 **MS. HOMER:** I have to have your travel plans by Friday.

19 **MR. GIBSON:** This Friday?

20 **MS. HOMER:** Uh-huh.

21 **DR. ZIEMER:** For Charleston.

22 **MS. HOMER:** Yeah.

1 DR. MELIUS: Can you send us a reminder Thursday, just --  
2 MS. HOMER: Let me write it down.  
3 DR. MELIUS: -- an e-mail so that helps. And are we holding  
4 the 19th and 20th or are we not going to hold that?  
5 UNIDENTIFIED: February?  
6 DR. MELIUS: No, of May.  
7 MS. HOMER: 28th and 29th and the 1st and 2nd.  
8 DR. MELIUS: Okay.  
9 DR. ZIEMER: Just those two time slots.  
10 DR. MELIUS: Just those two, okay.  
11 DR. ZIEMER: If those don't work, if everything's tied up,  
12 then we'll have to go to something else, but that should  
13 give enough flexibility.  
14 MS. HOMER: Okay.  
15 DR. ZIEMER: And in terms of staff time, that's enough  
16 breathing space?  
17 MS. HOMER: Uh-huh.  
18 MR. ELLIOTT: I think what we need to do here is Cori'll  
19 have to look into available lodging accommodations and  
20 whichever works -- whichever date works the best, we'll  
21 nail that down and then get back to you all so that you  
22 can free up the other two days.

1 **MS. HOMER:** That's right. And I'll do that as quickly as I  
2 can.

3 **MS. MUNN:** This is Wanda. I'm not hearing all the  
4 conversation clearly.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Wanda --

6 **MS. MUNN:** Where are we going in February?

7 **DR. ZIEMER:** In February we will be in Charleston.

8 **MS. MUNN:** Charleston, okay.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** South Carolina. And then in April or first of  
10 May, we -- hopefully we'll be in Knoxville or Oak Ridge.

11 **MS. MUNN:** Very good.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** And then the other date of course is by phone.  
13 Okay, that -- Cori, do you have any other housekeeping  
14 issues?

15 **MS. HOMER:** Just one more. In your housekeeping section of  
16 the binder are the current and completed action and agenda  
17 items listings. Just take a look at those. If you have  
18 any comments or questions, just e-mail Larry or I about  
19 that.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay, thank you very much, Cori.

21 **MS. HOMER:** Uh-huh.

22 **DR. ZIEMER:** Two quick items before the public comment

1 period. One, I want to ask if there are any further  
2 issues relating to the documents from yesterday. That is  
3 the work group's -- on dose reconstruction. Is everybody  
4 okay on that? Any further modifications to be proposed?  
5 I mean we approved those yesterday, but I want to make  
6 sure that everybody's okay with that before we proceed.  
7 Okay.

8 **UNIDENTIFIED:** On what?

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** This is the dose reconstruction -- the draft  
10 Attachments A, C, D and E. Okay. I had heard informally  
11 that some might still be concerned about the two-year  
12 limit that's been placed on the -- but is that --

13 **DR. MELIUS:** I think we'll just let -- let's just see what  
14 happens, I think -- I don't know if we can --

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Some of you had talked informally, I  
16 understand. And Mark, have you -- do you have any  
17 comments?

18 **MR. GRIFFON:** Yeah, I mean we -- we --

19 **DR. ZIEMER:** I just wanted to give the opportunity if you  
20 had some second thoughts on that issue, that you could  
21 raise them. If not, we're fine.

22 **MR. GRIFFON:** Well, we had further discussions on it after

1 the meeting, yes, like you said, and --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** This being not a quorum and not a --

3 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Just informal chats amongst --

5 **MR. GRIFFON:** Informal discussions --

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** -- a couple of members.

7 **MR. GRIFFON:** -- and, you know, informally we -- we -- I did

8 sit down with Jim Neton and discuss some alternatives.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** In terms of the implications of the two-year

10 limitation.

11 **MR. GRIFFON:** Right, right, right.

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes.

13 **MR. GRIFFON:** But you know, reflecting more on that, we --

14 we were still -- you know, I think we -- I reconsidered my

15 position on it and I think we -- we're concerned about the

16 draft -- the modifications more than the original, so --

17 **DR. MELIUS:** I just think it's -- well, just to explain it a

18 little bit further, it's -- we tried to come up with some

19 other criteria that would allow some evaluation of

20 conflict that would be -- would give a little bit more

21 flexibility, and it's just hard to come up with language

22 that's -- I think allows that to take place with -- you

1 know, and maintaining, you know, some protections for  
2 conflict of interest and -- at least in the short time we  
3 tried, we couldn't come up with anything that -- that was  
4 workable.

5 **DR. ZIEMER:** You face kind of a trade-off. As you make the  
6 time qualification shorter, you provide an opportunity for  
7 more folks to participate. But that also has to be  
8 balanced against, in eliminating folks, what you've  
9 eliminated qualification-wise. So there's those kinds of  
10 trade-offs. And you don't really know -- in some respects  
11 it's a little arbitrary where you draw that line and the  
12 impact of doing that. You don't really know that until  
13 you actually have real people before you and look at their  
14 qualifications versus that potential time for conflict of  
15 interest considerations. So the two-year was kind of a --  
16 it's sort of a compromise itself, and it's not clear  
17 whether it was shortening that or lengthening that --  
18 either way it has some impact, but everyone's still okay  
19 then, I gather. Okay.

20 The other thing before the public comment period, just to  
21 see if you had opportunity to look over the document from  
22 the other working group on IREP, and if so, are there any

1 -- and you have the eight topics that were in that  
2 document. Are there others that anyone wished to add,  
3 number one. And then number two, is there any desire  
4 today to try to group those? We don't want to take a long  
5 time to do that if -- unless it -- unless it jumps out at  
6 people that something's very obvious in terms of what's a  
7 priority. Yes.

8 **DR. DEHART:** This one opportunity to review is not the only  
9 opportunity we'll have for --

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** No.

11 **DR. DEHART:** -- new topics because --

12 **DR. ZIEMER:** That's exactly right. This is not a fixed  
13 thing. This is just to get us started. And in fact, we  
14 can -- this'll be one of the items on the agenda at the  
15 next full meeting, so there's not an urgency to do  
16 anything today on that, just -- but on the other hand, if  
17 there's an item that you would really like to see on  
18 there, on the list, we can add that readily. It's -- at  
19 this point it's not even a consensus issue. I think it's  
20 items to consider. Does anyone wish to add any topics at  
21 the moment? It appears not.

22 Is there any strong desire to consider the document further

1 today? Everybody comfortable with doing that at the next  
2 meeting -- which is only a month away. Yeah. Okay, very  
3 good.

4 Larry, do we have any other administrative or housekeeping  
5 issues? You do want people to let you know their time --  
6 their time cards, as it were.

7 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's it, the only thing I can think of.

8 **DR. ZIEMER:** And then turn your travel documents in, of  
9 course.

10 **PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD**

11 Okay, then we'll move to public comments. Do we have  
12 members of the public that had planned to comment? Cori,  
13 do you have the list there?

14 **MS. HOMER:** Yes, it's right there.

15 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Apparently we do have at least one --  
16 one person -- oh, two. Okay, Sam Ray with PACE. Sam --  
17 okay, here's Sam. And then Richard Miller.

18 **MR. RAY:** Good morning. Time to turn the volume up a little  
19 bit.

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yeah, we'll try to get the microphone here,  
21 Sam. That's fine. I think we can hear. I'm not sure,  
22 Wanda, if you'll pick this up fully, but we'll do the best

1 we can.

2 **MR. RAY:** I have a couple of issues that I would like to  
3 address this morning. One of them is on the NIOSH  
4 interview system, and if I understand it right, they were  
5 going to try to be site-specific with the interviewers.  
6 Essentially, in other words, whoever the interviewer is,  
7 it will be more site-specific and more knowledgeable about  
8 the plant. Did I understand that right?

9 **MR. ELLIOTT:** That's a goal.

10 **MR. RAY:** A goal?

11 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think you heard Dr. Toohy yesterday  
12 indicate that they have a goal -- we have an interest in  
13 making sure that the interviewers are as well versed as  
14 possible in specific site operations, and so given the  
15 number of sites that we've got to deal with, we're not  
16 going to have 314 experts or so, but we're going to -- you  
17 know, the larger sites or the more complex operational  
18 sites, we'll try to educate and cultivate an experience  
19 within those interviewers.

20 **MR. RAY:** Now when you have completed the site profiles,  
21 would you anticipate the interviewer having that in hand?  
22 In other words, when they're talking to the claimant.

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Oh, yes. All -- the site interviewers, before  
2 they actually do an interview, have the full case file in  
3 front of them and all of the available site-specific or  
4 job-related information that might be developed in a site  
5 profile or a worker profile, so that's in their hands  
6 before they actually start the interview. They use that  
7 as background information.

8 **MR. RAY:** Fine. Now what I would like to do is digress a  
9 little bit. Normally what you have heard is second-hand  
10 information of the problems that the claimants in town or  
11 in the system (inaudible) I would like to give you some  
12 first-hand knowledge, if that's appropriate.

13 I filed my claim in July of 2001. Well, it was an  
14 experience, to say the least. Eleven months and two weeks  
15 later, it was finalized and it turned out well, but I'd  
16 just like to give you some idea of what a claimant can go  
17 through. I'm a mechanic. I dealt with a claims examiner,  
18 very nice individual. I'm not sure he knew what the bill  
19 was really all about, but I did because I've been involved  
20 in it since its inception, so anyway, we got over one  
21 little hurdle and then all of a sudden I got a letter that  
22 my case was going to NIOSH for dose reconstruction. And I

1 would like to say they pulled that back. I called them  
2 and with some logic and reasoning they backed off of that,  
3 and you're really fortunate they did. But I know I'm just  
4 a -- but anyway, I had them on the right track.

5 I had received the legal document and then I had received  
6 the recommended decision, and so I'm feeling pretty good  
7 about myself. And then I ran into the fact that the final  
8 adjudication board and I've come to the conclusion  
9 (inaudible) --

10 **WRITER/EDITOR:** Can't hear.

11 **MR. RAY:** I've come to the conclusion that they had a  
12 different interpretation of the FAB. I think their  
13 interpretation (inaudible) but some of them, that was just  
14 a contraction. That was really fabulous. They thought  
15 they were fabulous that they were going to make the  
16 interpretation of what was a specified cancer, so I  
17 thought well, I'll prevail on them, you know, logic and  
18 reasoning, so I responded to that, laid out my argument.  
19 But then there was a stone wall and (inaudible) said well,  
20 we're going to have to call out the heavy artillery, so  
21 then I did. I contacted Congressman Strickland and  
22 Senators Dodd, Dewine and (inaudible), Richard Miller, Dr.

1       Michaels and the National Cancer Institute got involved in  
2       it and we got it resolved.  But I just wanted to give you  
3       an idea of what you can be prepared for in dose  
4       reconstruction and the interview process.  I see right now  
5       we're getting comments from people that NIOSH is just an  
6       extension of DOE and (inaudible) agency.  I (inaudible)  
7       maybe now and then they appear to be like DOE, but they're  
8       really not.

9       But anyway, I would like to explain.  See, the first 30 or  
10       40 years it was a different culture, and you're aware of  
11       that, Larry.  It's like the land before time, and if  
12       you've got (inaudible) therefore you've got to work that  
13       into the equation because I think in 1981 you had a  
14       document out, and I can't remember the exact wording, but  
15       in the document you said that the (inaudible) facility,  
16       that the monitoring program was pretty bad, that it would  
17       almost be impossible to go back and reconstruct that.  So  
18       I -- even though I had problems with the dose  
19       reconstruction, I believe it can work if you want it to  
20       work.  And you know, if your heart's in it, I believe it  
21       can work.

22       Now one of Jim's coworkers here, we talking at one -- after

1 one meeting and we were talking about it and everything  
2 and I mentioned something about when I -- you know, we had  
3 a lot of animals on (inaudible) -- deer, (inaudible),  
4 everything. He said not to worry, we can do dose  
5 reconstruction on them, too. No, I'm not -- I'm making  
6 that up. What he actually said was if they were Q cleared  
7 or should have been Q cleared, we can do it.

8 But anyway, I'm just trying to explain to you, you don't  
9 want to put yourselves in a position that you appear to be  
10 like DOE because I personally think the DOE and the  
11 physicians' panel will fail. That's just my personal  
12 opinion. But I would like to see this succeed, and I  
13 think it can. Thank you very much.

14 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you very much, Sam. Let me ask if any of  
15 the Board members have any comments or questions for Sam.  
16 We might want to sign him up for the NIOSH PR team.

17 **DR. MELIUS:** I have one --

18 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, Jim.

19 **DR. MELIUS:** -- somewhat unrelated but it brought to mind --  
20 could we put on the agenda for the next meeting an update  
21 on the implementation of the conflict of interest policies  
22 and what's happening in terms of that, in terms of getting

1 things up on the web site, getting information out --

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** For next meeting, update on conflict of  
3 interest progress.

4 **DR. MELIUS:** Implementations.

5 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I'm sorry, I was --

6 **DR. MELIUS:** For the next meeting, Larry, like update on the  
7 implementation of the conflict of interest.

8 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Okay.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Yes, Richard.

10 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yes, I was just wanting to know whether there  
11 is a bilingual person on staff, Spanish-speaking, to help  
12 with the claimants from New Mexico and Arizona.

13 **DR. ZIEMER:** I think we heard that there was some -- one of  
14 the interview -- Richard Toohey maybe can --

15 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, there is --

16 **DR. ZIEMER:** Contractor staff but not --

17 **MR. ELLIOTT:** There is -- ORAU's team has Hispanic speak--  
18 Spanish speaking people. NIOSH has Spanish speaking  
19 people that we bring to bear on our interactions with  
20 claimants over the phone or if we are enacting an  
21 interview, so we have that capability.

22 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Okay. And another thing that brings up some

1 concern is Navaho.

2 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We don't have any wind talkers. No, we don't  
3 have that covered.

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Richard, do you have any suggestions on that  
5 issue for us? Are there -- well --

6 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Well, I don't know about suggestions, but I  
7 can definitely refer some -- I can definitely refer some  
8 people to help if that situation occurs.

9 **DR. ZIEMER:** If we need translators or something like that.

10 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah.

11 **DR. MELIUS:** Usually through the tribal organizations or --

12 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yes.

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** I think in NIOSH's past -- you know, our  
14 history has been we've done radon on uranium miners and  
15 the Navaho folks and my recollection there is we did bring  
16 in some of the Pueblos and the tribal folks to help us  
17 with that, but certainly your comment's well-placed and  
18 your suggestion is appropriate.

19 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah, the Nishi\* council in Farmington is  
20 looking at this, as well, so it's -- it is of some  
21 concern.

22 **WRITER/EDITOR:** I'm sorry, which council is this?

1 **MR. ESPINOSA:** I think it's Nishi.

2 **DR. ZIEMER:** You want to --

3 **MR. ESPINOSA:** I'm not sure of the right --

4 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Nishi?

5 **MR. ESPINOSA:** Yeah.

6 **DR. ZIEMER:** Okay. Thank you, Richard, for that suggestion.  
7 Richard Miller then.

8 **MR. MILLER:** Just very briefly, is there any possibility of  
9 getting a briefing on the residual contamination study now  
10 that it's done? And I don't know whether it has to be  
11 done with the Board, but is there -- is there any plan or  
12 preparation for some kind of public briefing on that?

13 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We certainly can do a briefing. Perhaps we  
14 can add that to the February agenda if -- if it's  
15 appropriate.

16 **MR. MILLER:** It's up to the Board and what they want, but I  
17 -- I mean I just would -- I'm just sort of asking in  
18 general. It can be in D.C. if you want to do it in  
19 Congress or if you want to do it for the Board, but it  
20 seems to me it'd be helpful to at least get it out in the  
21 public some way. So that -- that's just a question.

22 **MR. ELLIOTT:** We have briefed the Board on this report, last

1 meeting in Santa Fe.

2 **MR. MILLER:** But did -- were the contents briefed?

3 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Yes, it was a contents brief. And we -- it's  
4 our intention that it will -- the full document will be on  
5 our web site very soon. It's a very hefty document. It's  
6 very thick in it's content and it's very complex in its  
7 presentation, and we've had some trouble reconfiguring the  
8 electronic version back into a proper formatted version to  
9 get on our web site. It's also available in hard copy  
10 upon request. We can print it off and provide it by  
11 request, so --

12 **MR. MILLER:** Okay. Okay. And then the last question I  
13 guess is just a -- I don't know whether this -- has this  
14 been announced yet or not? Has the Board -- has the Board  
15 selected its representative to sit on the auditor's  
16 selection, we'll call it -- auditor's the wrong word.

17 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me --

18 **MR. MILLER:** I don't know the right word -- reviewer --  
19 review contractor selection --

20 **DR. ZIEMER:** Let me answer that, Richard. The answer is no,  
21 and the Chair will be appointing that person.

22 **MR. MILLER:** Okay.

1 DR. ZIEMER: Are there any further public comments?

2 MR. TABOR: I don't have a comment, but I'd like to ask a  
3 question.

4 DR. ZIEMER: Please.

5 MR. TABOR: You want me to step up to the microphones?

6 DR. ZIEMER: Sure.

7 WRITER/EDITOR: Yes, please.

8 DR. ZIEMER: We're going to force you to work that new knee.

9 MR. TABOR: Yeah.

10 DR. ZIEMER: This is your morning exercise.

11 MR. TABOR: My name is Robert Tabor with Fernald Atomic  
12 Trades and Labor Council, and my question to the committee  
13 would be, I understand that you're announcing that your  
14 next meeting is in Charleston, South Carolina and I was  
15 just wondering why you would select Charleston as opposed  
16 to some place like Augusta where possibly you could  
17 accommodate the Savannah River site?

18 DR. ZIEMER: This may be a logistics thing and I can only  
19 give you a partial answer. The intent was to be close to  
20 the Savannah River site. I don't know, logistically,  
21 whether Augusta had facilities available. I think we  
22 looked at Augusta, did we not?

1 **MR. ELLIOTT:** Well, we had talked about Augusta. We talked  
2 about Aiken and Augusta, Aiken and Augusta being the  
3 closest to cities next to Savannah River. There's been  
4 some history here with a health effects subcommittee that  
5 has been in place for a number of years having meetings  
6 around Savannah, Charleston, Aiken, Augusta, and they all  
7 seem to be well-attended, no matter where they're held.  
8 Charleston's not that far away.

9 **MR. TABOR:** Yes, I understand, I was just curious whether or  
10 not it had been explored. Thank you.

11 **DR. ZIEMER:** Thank you, Robert. Now we've completed the  
12 public portion of the Board meeting.

13 **ADJOURN PUBLIC SESSION**

14 The Board is going to break briefly and then we are going to  
15 reconvene in closed-door executive session, as has been  
16 announced in the agenda and on the web site and in the  
17 *Federal Register*. I do want to indicate that after the  
18 executive session the Board will adjourn when that session  
19 is completed. We will conduct no further business after  
20 the closed session. So it's only the closed session that  
21 remains today. This is information for the public. There  
22 will be no other business conducted by this Board

1 following the closed session today.

2 I do want to thank all the members of the public and other  
3 staff who are here that have been with us, both yesterday  
4 and today. We're going to recess now and then, as I said,  
5 we -- the Board -- executive -- we'll meet in executive  
6 session for the development, review and discussion of the  
7 independent government cost estimate for the contract.

8 **DR. MELIUS:** Can we break long enough so I can go up and  
9 check out?

10 **DR. ZIEMER:** Yes, we will break for about 15 minutes.

11 (Whereupon, a recess was taken, followed by a Closed  
12 Executive Session.)



